

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
  - [Data Quality Information](#)
  - [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
  - [Spatial Reference Information](#)
  - [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
  - [Distribution Information](#)
  - [Metadata Reference Information](#)
- 

### *Identification\_Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication\_Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series\_Information:*

*Series\_Name:* None

*Issue\_Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication\_Information:*

*Publication\_Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other\_Citation\_Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA),

National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:*

*Abstract:*

This data set contains vector lines and polygons representing coastal hydrography used in the creation of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. The HYDRO data layer contains all annotation used in producing the atlas. The annotation features are categorized into three subclasses in order to simplify the mapping and quality control procedures: GEOG for geographic features, SOC for socioeconomic features, and HYDRO for water features.

This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1985

*Ending\_Date:* 2005

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1985 to 2005 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:*

*Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:*

*Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Hydrography

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This

process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

*Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent linear and polygonal hydrography for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington.

*Positional\_Accuracy:*

*Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

*Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

The HYDRO data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

*Lineage:*

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* RESEARCH PLANNING, INC. (RPI)

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* RPI INDEX

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNPUBLISHED

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24,000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* GENERATED BY RPI

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* HYDRO INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* RESEARCH PLANNING, INC. (RPI)

*Publication\_Date:* 1985

*Title:* ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY INDEX MAP

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* RESEARCH PLANNING, INC, COLUMBIA, SC

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24,000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1985

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* HYDRO INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
     *Source\_Citation:*  
         *Citation\_Information:*  
             *Originator:* U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS)  
             *Publication\_Date:* 1999  
             *Title:* 1999 DOQQ  
             *Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* RASTER DIGITAL DATA  
             *Other\_Citation\_Details:* USGS  
     *Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM  
     *Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
         *Time\_Period\_Information:*  
             *Single\_Date/Time:*  
                 *Calendar\_Date:* 1999  
         *Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF SURVEY  
     *Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
     *Source\_Contribution:* HYDRO INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
     *Source\_Citation:*  
         *Citation\_Information:*  
             *Originator:* U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS)  
             *Publication\_Date:* 1994  
             *Title:* USGS DIGITAL ORTHOPHOTO  
             *Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* RASTER DIGITAL DATA  
             *Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNPUBLISHED  
     *Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM  
     *Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
         *Time\_Period\_Information:*  
             *Single\_Date/Time:*  
                 *Calendar\_Date:* 1994  
         *Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF SURVEY  
     *Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
     *Source\_Contribution:* HYDRO INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
     *Source\_Citation:*  
         *Citation\_Information:*  
             *Originator:* U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS)  
             *Publication\_Date:* VARIES  
             *Title:* USGS DIGITAL RASTER GRAPHICS  
             *Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* RASTER DIGITAL DATA  
             *Other\_Citation\_Details:* USGS, RESTON, VA.  
     *Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24,000  
     *Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM  
     *Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
         *Time\_Period\_Information:*  
             *Single\_Date/Time:*  
                 *Calendar\_Date:* VARIES  
         *Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF SURVEY  
     *Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
     *Source\_Contribution:* HYDRO INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR)

*Publication\_Date:* 2000

*Title:* WASHINGTON STATE SHOREZONE INVENTORY

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* WASHINGTON STATE DNR, OLYMPIA, WA

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 12,000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2000

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF SURVEY

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* HYDRO INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The shoreline was derived primarily from digital coastline data originating from Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and provided for the project by Concurrent Technologies Corporation (CTC). Changes in this data were digitized from U.S. Geological Survey USGS digital orthophoto quarter quadrangles (DOQQs) and USGS digital raster graphics (DRGs). In some cases, gross shoreline changes were sketched by Research Planning, Inc., based on oblique area photographs taken from 2000 to 2002.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the HYDRO data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: (1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and (3) overflight changes are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps or aerial photography. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the HYDRO data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type*: Physical address  
*Address*: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.  
*City*: Seattle  
*State\_or\_Province*: Washington  
*Postal\_Code*: 98115-6349  
*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone*: (206) 526-6944  
*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone*: (206) 526-6329  
*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address*: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

---

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:*

*Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method*: Vector

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:*

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: GT-polygon composed of chains

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 508

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Area point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 509

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Complete chain

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 10171

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Link

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 203127

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Label Point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 329

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Node, planar graph

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 10165

---

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:*

*Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:*

*Geographic:*

*Latitude\_Resolution*: 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution*: 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units*: Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model:*

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name*: North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name*: Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis*: 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio*: 298.257222

---

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:*

*Overview\_Description:*

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data

layer containing resource information (in this case, HYDRO) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE\_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes the relationships between the attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* HYDRO.AAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The HYDRO.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* LINE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Type of geographic feature.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* B

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Breakwater

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* H

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Hydrography

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* I

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Index

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* P

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pier

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* S

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shoreline

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Spatial data source for the data layer lines that link to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* HYDRO.PAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The HYDRO.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.



*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* WATER\_CODE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Specifies a polygon as either water or land.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* L

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Land

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* W

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Water

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* ANNO.GEOG

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for geographic features.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* ANNO.HYDRO

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for water features.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* ANNO.SOC

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for socioeconomic features.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, AND SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 13:32:56 2006

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: ESI (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Lines and Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification\\_Information](#)
- [Data\\_Quality\\_Information](#)
- [Spatial\\_Data\\_Organization\\_Information](#)
- [Spatial\\_Reference\\_Information](#)
- [Entity\\_and\\_Attribute\\_Information](#)
- [Distribution\\_Information](#)
- [Metadata\\_Reference\\_Information](#)

### *Identification\_Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication\_Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: ESI (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Lines and Polygons)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series\_Information:*

*Series\_Name:* None

*Issue\_Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication\_Information:*

*Publication\_Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other\_Citation\_Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South

Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:*

*Abstract:*

This data set contains vector lines and polygons representing the shoreline and coastal habitats in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington, classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1994

*Ending\_Date:* 2005

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1994 to 2005 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:*

*Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:*

*Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other

organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and

consistency checks.

*Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system.

*Positional\_Accuracy:*

*Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

*Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

The ESI data set was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. The minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the actual shoreline classification segments is estimated at 50 meters where mapping is conducted using 1:24,000 hardcopy fieldmaps. Field verification has shown that the absolute positional accuracy of breaks between shoreline ESI types with a 95-percent error bound is approximately 58 meters. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

*Lineage:*

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* RESEARCH PLANNING, INC. (RPI)

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* RPI INDEX

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNPUBLISHED

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24,000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* GENERATED BY RPI

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* ESI INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS)

*Publication\_Date:* 1994

*Title:* USGS DIGITAL ORTHOPHOTO

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* RASTER DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNPUBLISHED

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1994

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF SURVEY

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* ESI INFORMATION



*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS)

*Publication\_Date:* 2002

*Title:* COLOR DIGITAL ORTHOPHOTO QUARTER QUADS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* RASTER DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* ONLINE

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2002

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF SURVEY

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* ESI INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS)

*Publication\_Date:* VARIES

*Title:* USGS DIGITAL RASTER GRAPHICS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* RASTER DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* USGS RESTON, VA.

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24,000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* VARIES

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF SURVEY

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* ESI INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR)

*Publication\_Date:* 2000

*Title:* WASHINGTON STATE SHOREZONE INVENTORY

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* WASHINGTON STATE DNR, OLYMPIA, WA

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 12,000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2000

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF SURVEY

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* ESI INFORMATION*Process\_Step:**Process\_Description:*

Shoreline for Puget Sound was classified from oblique aerial photographs taken between 2000 and 2002 by Washington Department of Natural Resources (DNR). The classification was done on the Shorezone digital shoreline. Where appropriate, revisions to the existing shoreline were made based on the oblique aerial photos, digital raster graphics, and digital ortho quarter quads from 1990 and 1995. Where necessary, multiple habitats were described for each shoreline segment. All the work was done at 1:12,000 scale.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the ESI data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: (1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and (3) overflight classifications are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the ESI data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605*Process\_Contact:**Contact\_Information:**Contact\_Organization\_Primary:**Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen*Contact\_Address:**Address\_Type:* Physical address*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.*City:* Seattle*State\_or\_Province:* Washington*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:**Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:**SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* GT-polygon composed of chains*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 1066*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Area point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 1067

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Complete chain

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 10698

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Link

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 273245

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Node, planar graph

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 10100

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:*

*Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:*

*Geographic:*

*Latitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units:* Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model:*

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name:* North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name:* Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis:* 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio:* 298.257222

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:*

*Overview\_Description:*

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, ESI) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE\_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes the relationships between the attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* ESI.AAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The ESI.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear shoreline features with ESI classification.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ESI

*Attribute\_Definition:*

The item ESI contains values representing the ESI shoreline type. In many cases, shorelines are ranked with multiple codes, such as "6B/3A" (listed landward to seaward from left to right). The first code, "6B", is the most landward shoreline type and the second code, "3A", is the shoreline type closest to the water. Singular shoreline types are listed below. No multiple codes are listed, but all multiple codes included in the data set can be assembled from the codes described. The ESI rankings progress from low to high susceptibility to oil spills. To determine the sensitivity of a particular intertidal shoreline habitat, the following factors are

integrated: (1) Shoreline type (substrate, grain size, tidal elevation, origin); (2) Exposure to wave and tidal energy; (3) Biological productivity and sensitivity; (4) Ease of cleanup. Prediction of the behavior and persistence of oil in intertidal habitats is based on an understanding of the dynamics of the coastal environments, not just the substrate type and grain size. The intensity of energy expended upon a shoreline by wave action, tidal currents, and river currents directly affects the persistence of stranded oil. The need for shoreline cleanup activities is determined, in part, by the slowness of natural processes in removal of oil stranded on the shoreline. The potential for biological injury, and ease of cleanup of spilled oil, are also important factors in the ESI ranking. Generally speaking, areas exposed to high levels of physical energy, such as wave action and tidal currents, and low biological activity rank low on the scale, whereas sheltered areas with associated high biological activity have the highest ranking.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 1A

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Exposed Rocky Shores

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 1B

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 2A

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Exposed Wave-cut Platforms in Bedrock, Mud, or Clay

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 3A

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 3B

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 4

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Coarse-grained Sand Beaches

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 5

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 6A

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Gravel Beaches

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 6B  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Riprap  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 6D  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Boulder Rubble  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 7  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Exposed Tidal Flats  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 8A  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*  
 Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Bedrock, Mud, or Clay  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 8B  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 8C  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Sheltered Riprap  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 9A  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Sheltered Tidal Flats  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 9B  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Vegetated Low Banks  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 10A  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Salt- and Brackish-water marshes  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 10C  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Swamps  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* U  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Unranked  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute:*  
*Attribute\_Label:* LINE  
*Attribute\_Definition:* Type of geographic feature.  
*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* B

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Breakwater

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* F

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Flat

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* H

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Hydrography

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* I

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Index

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marsh

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* S

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shoreline

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ENVIR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Type of regional environment.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Estuarine

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* U

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Unranked

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* ESI.PAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The ESI.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal features with ESI classification.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ESI

*Attribute\_Definition:* The item ESI contains values representing the ESI polygon type.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 7

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Exposed Tidal Flats

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 9A

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Sheltered Tidal Flats

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 10A

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Salt- and Brackish-water marshes

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* U

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Unranked

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* WATER\_CODE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Specifies a polygon as either water or land.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* L

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Land

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* W

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Water

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ENVIR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Type of regional environment.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Estuarine

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* U

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Unranked

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.



*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 13:05:01 2006

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: INDEX (Index Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
  - [Data Quality Information](#)
  - [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
  - [Spatial Reference Information](#)
  - [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
  - [Distribution Information](#)
  - [Metadata Reference Information](#)
- 

### *Identification Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: INDEX (Index Polygons)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial Data Presentation Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series Information:*

*Series Name:* None

*Issue Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication Information:*

*Publication Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other Citation Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:**Abstract:*

This data set contains vector polygons representing the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:**Time\_Period\_Information:**Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The INDEX data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness date for the data is 2005 and is documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:**Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:**Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not

necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

*Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the ESI for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington, as well as the digital data

extents.

*Positional\_Accuracy:*

*Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

*Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

The polygons in this data layer were generated in ArcInfo from the coordinates of the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 1:24,000 topographic map corners. Some small amount of positional error may be present along the arcs forming the boundaries of these polygons, particularly away from the polygon corners. Some boundaries were developed from pre-existing digital and hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

*Lineage:*

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* RESEARCH PLANNING, INC. (RPI)

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* RPI INDEX

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNPUBLISHED

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24,000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* GENERATED BY RPI

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* INDEX INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS)

*Publication\_Date:* VARIES

*Title:* USGS DIGITAL RASTER GRAPHICS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* RASTER DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* USGS, RESTON, VA.

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24,000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* VARIES

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF SURVEY

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* INDEX INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

Primarily, 1:24,000 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps were used to provide boundaries for cartographic products. In some cases, the polygons represent

USGS topographic maps that were re-tiled, moved, or extended to provide better cartographic coverage of the study area.

*Process\_Date*: 200605

*Process\_Contact*:

*Contact\_Information*:

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary*:

*Contact\_Organization*: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Person*: Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address*:

*Address\_Type*: Physical address

*Address*: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City*: Seattle

*State\_or\_Province*: Washington

*Postal\_Code*: 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone*: (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone*: (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address*: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information*:

*Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method*: Vector

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information*:

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description*:

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: GT-polygon composed of chains

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 112

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description*:

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Area point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 113

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description*:

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Complete chain

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 299

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description*:

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Link

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 299

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description*:

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Node, planar graph

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 188

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information*:

*Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition*:

*Geographic*:

*Latitude\_Resolution*: 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution*: 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units*: Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model*:

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name*: North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name*: Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis*: 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio*: 298.257222

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:**Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:**Entity\_Type\_Label:* INDEX.PAT*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The INDEX.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing the boundaries of the maps and digital data used in the creation of the ESI.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* TILE-NAME*Attribute\_Definition:* The map number according to the specified layout of the atlas.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 111*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* TOPO-NAME*Attribute\_Definition:*

USGS Topographic map name, short description of location, or atlas name.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SCALE*Attribute\_Definition:*

The value of the denominator of the scale at which the map is plotted in the final map product.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* MAPANGLE*Attribute\_Definition:*

The value to rotate the final map product so that it is situated straight up and down.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0.0000*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 2.8710*Attribute\_Units\_of\_Measure:* Degree*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* PAGESIZE*Attribute\_Definition:*

The value of the width and height of the map in the final map product.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 11,17*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Page size= 11" by 17"



*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

---

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

---

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code*: 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone*: (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone*: (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address*: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name*: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version*: FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 13:40:49 2006

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
  - [Data Quality Information](#)
  - [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
  - [Spatial Reference Information](#)
  - [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
  - [Distribution Information](#)
  - [Metadata Reference Information](#)
- 

### *Identification\_Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication\_Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series\_Information:*

*Series\_Name:* None

*Issue\_Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication\_Information:*

*Publication\_Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other\_Citation\_Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA),

National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:*

*Abstract:*

This data set contains polygons that represent the following sensitive human-use management areas in Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: aquaculture sites, commercial fishing areas, Indian reservations, marine sanctuaries, Nature Conservancy areas, national parks, recreational fishing areas, state parks, subsistence areas, wildlife refuges, and other management areas. Location-specific type and source information is stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional human-use information.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1989

*Ending\_Date:* 2006

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1989 to 2006 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:*

*Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:*

*Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Management areas

*Theme\_Keyword:* Human use resources

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such

data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

#### *Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

#### *Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of digital boundaries for management areas. See also the SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all management areas in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca.

#### *Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

#### *Lineage:*

##### *Source\_Information:*

##### *Source\_Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* JAMESTOWN S'KLALLAM TRIBE

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* JAMESTOWN S'KLALLAM TRIBE GIS DATA

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

##### *Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: PAM EDENS (JAMESTOWN S'KLALLAM TRIBE, PEDENS@JAMESTOWNTRIBE.ORG)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

##### *Time\_Period\_Information:*

##### *Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION

##### *Source\_Information:*

##### *Source\_Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* LUMMI INDIAN BUSINESS COUNCIL

*Publication\_Date*: 2004  
*Title*: GIS DATA: LUMMI NATION 2004  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
*Other\_Citation\_Details*:  
DATA CONTACT: WILLY LYNCH (LUMMI INDIAN BUSINESS  
COUNCIL, 360-384-2372)  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: CD-ROM  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:  
*Time\_Period\_Information*:  
*Single\_Date/Time*:  
*Calendar\_Date*: 2004  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference*: GROUND CONDITION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation*: NONE  
*Source\_Contribution*: MGT INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information*:  
*Source\_Citation*:  
*Citation\_Information*:  
*Originator*: MAKAH TRIBE  
*Publication\_Date*: 2004  
*Title*: GIS DATA: MAKAH TRIBE  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
*Other\_Citation\_Details*: DATA CONTACT: DAVE HERDA (MAKAH  
TRIBE, 360-645-3051)  
*Source\_Scale\_Denominator*: VARIES  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: EMAIL  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:  
*Time\_Period\_Information*:  
*Range\_of\_Dates/Times*:  
*Beginning\_Date*: 1994  
*Ending\_Date*: 2000  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference*: GROUND CONDITION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation*: NONE  
*Source\_Contribution*: MGT INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information*:  
*Source\_Citation*:  
*Citation\_Information*:  
*Originator*: NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC  
ADMINISTRATION (NOAA)  
*Publication\_Date*: 2005  
*Title*: MARINE MANAGED AREAS OF THE UNITED STATES  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
*Other\_Citation\_Details*:  
DATA CONTACT: JOEL G. MURRAY (NATIONAL OCEANIC  
AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, 301-713-3000 EXT.  
123) <<http://www3.mpa.gov/exploreinv/download.aspx>>  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: DOWNLOADABLE DATA  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:  
*Time\_Period\_Information*:  
*Range\_of\_Dates/Times*:  
*Beginning\_Date*: 1997  
*Ending\_Date*: 2006

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
     *Source\_Citation:*  
         *Citation\_Information:*  
             *Originator:* OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY  
             *Publication\_Date:* 1997  
             *Title:* OLYMPIC COAST NATURAL MARINE SANCTUARY  
             *Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
             *Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
                 DATA CONTACT: STEVEN S. INTELMAN (OLYMPIC COAST  
                 NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY, 360-457-6622 EXT. 22)  
     *Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* EMAIL  
     *Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
         *Time\_Period\_Information:*  
             *Single\_Date/Time:*  
                 *Calendar\_Date:* 1997  
     *Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION  
     *Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
     *Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
     *Source\_Citation:*  
         *Citation\_Information:*  
             *Originator:* OLYMPIC NATIONAL FOREST  
             *Publication\_Date:* 1998  
             *Title:* ADMINISTRATIVE REGIONS  
             *Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
             *Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
                 DATA CONTACT: (OLYMPIC NATIONAL FOREST, 360-956-2400)  
                 <http://www.fs.fed.us/r6/data-library/gis/olympic/>  
     *Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24000  
     *Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA  
     *Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
         *Time\_Period\_Information:*  
             *Single\_Date/Time:*  
                 *Calendar\_Date:* 1989  
     *Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION  
     *Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
     *Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
     *Source\_Citation:*  
         *Citation\_Information:*  
             *Originator:* THE NATURE CONSERVANCY  
             *Publication\_Date:* 2004  
             *Title:* WAFO FEE OWNERSHIP AND CONSERVATION EASEMENTS  
             *Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
             *Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
                 DATA CONTACT: JESSE LANGDON (THE NATURE  
                 CONSERVANCY, WASHINGTON CHAPTER, 206-343-4345)  
     *Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA



*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*  
*Beginning\_Date:* 2003  
*Ending\_Date:* 2004  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
*Source\_Citation:*  
*Citation\_Information:*  
*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY  
*Publication\_Date:* 1998  
*Title:* WASHINGTON STATE TRIBAL LANDS  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
 DATA CONTACT: RICH KIM (WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF  
 ECOLOGY, 360-407-6121)  
<http://www.ecy.wa.gov/services/gis/data/data.htm>  
*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 100000  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 1998  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
*Source\_Citation:*  
*Citation\_Information:*  
*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE  
*Publication\_Date:* 2005  
*Title:*  
 MARINE FINFISH, SHELLFISH AND BASELINE GIS  
 COVERAGES, PUBLISHED MAP FILES AND THE WEB VERSION  
 OF TECHNICAL REPORT 79  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
 DATA CONTACT: DALE GOMBERT (WASHINGTON  
 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 425-379-2317)  
*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* VARIES  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*  
*Beginning\_Date:* 1992  
*Ending\_Date:* 2005  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:*

WASHINGTON STATE NON-DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL  
RESOURCES MAJOR PUBLIC LANDS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: ELIZABETH EBERLE (WASHINGTON  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, NDMPL  
MAINTENANCE CONTACT, 360-902-1222)

<http://www3.wadnr.gov/dnrapp6/dataweb/dmmatrix.html>

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* VARIES

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 2000

*Ending\_Date:* 2003

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* COMMERCIAL SHELLFISH GROWING AREAS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: CRAIG ERICKSON (WASHINGTON STATE  
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, 360-236-4271)

<http://ww4.doh.wa.gov/gis/gisdata.htm>

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION

*Publication\_Date:* 1999

*Title:* NATIONAL PARKS OF WASHINGTON STATE

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: RON CIHON (WASHINGTON STATE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, 360-709-5510)

<http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/mapsdata/geodatacatalog/default.htm>

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1996

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE PARKS AND RECREATION  
COMMISSION

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* PARK BOUNDARIES

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: KATHRYN SCOTT (WASHINGTON STATE  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, 360-902-8691)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* EMAIL

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* RECORDING DATE

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* MGT INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

Aquaculture: Digital polygons representing aquaculture facilities were provided by Washington State Department of Health (WDOH) and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). WDOH's growing areas were included where the class was defined as "approved" or "conditional." Cultured mussels from WDFW's Marine Resource Database were also included as aquaculture sites. In order to depict the aquaculture sites as water-bound polygons, they were clipped with the water portion of the HYDRO layer. Any resulting land-based aquaculture sliver polygons were removed from the MGT layer. Where the polygons appeared to follow the shoreline but fell short, they were extended to meet the shoreline.

Commercial and Recreational Fishing: Digital polygons representing commercial fishing and recreational fishing areas were provided by Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Marine Resource Database. The following layers were included as commercial and recreational fishing areas: demersal, reef, and pelagic (where demersal, reef and pelagic field = 1, respectively). The salmoncm features were included as commercial fishing areas where the "intense" and "everyone" field

= 1. The salmonsp features were included as recreational fishing areas where the "sportsalmo" field = 1. In order to depict the commercial fishing and recreational fishing sites as water-bound polygons, they were clipped with the water portion of the HYDRO layer. Any resulting land-based sliver polygons were removed from the MGT layer. Where the polygons appeared to follow the shoreline but fell short, they were extended to meet the shoreline.

**Indian Reservations:** Digital polygons representing Indian reservation boundaries were provided by the following groups: Jamestown S'klallam Tribe, Lummi Indian Business Council, Makah Tribe, Washington State Department of Ecology (WDOE), and Washington Department of Natural Resources (WDNR). Only those reservation boundaries from WDOE and WDNR that were not already included from the tribal groups were included.

**Management Areas:** Digital polygons representing marine managed areas were provided by NOAA's Marine Protected Area (MPA) Center. Additional marine preservation areas were provided by Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Marine Resource Database.

**Marine Sanctuaries:** Digital polygons representing National Estuarine Research Reserve System boundaries were provided by NOAA's MPA Center. The Olympic Coast National Marine Sanctuary (OCNMS) boundary was provided by OCNMS.

**Nature Conservancy Areas:** Digital polygons representing lands managed by The Nature Conservancy were provided by the Washington Chapter of The Nature Conservancy.

**National Parks:** The Olympic National Park boundary was provided by Olympic National Forest as a digital polygon feature. The boundaries of National Historic Parks and Reserves in the study area were provided by Washington Department of Transportation.

**State Parks:** Digital polygons representing state parks were provided by Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission.

**Subsistence:** Digital polygons representing subsistence areas were gathered from the salmoncm layer provided by WDFW. Only those polygons where the field "treaty" = 1 were included.

**Wildlife Refuges:** Digital polygons representing wildlife refuge boundaries were provided by the Makah Tribe and NOAA's MPA Center.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the MGT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date:* 200603

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person:* Joy Haydt

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 5780 W. Werner Rd.

*City:* Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5517

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* haydtj@ctc.com

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the MGT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:*

*Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:*

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* GT-polygon composed of chains

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 3292

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Area point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 3293

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Complete chain

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 7501

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Link

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 316046

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description*:

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Node, planar graph

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 4684

---

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information*:

*Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition*:

*Geographic*:

*Latitude\_Resolution*: 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution*: 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units*: Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model*:

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name*: North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name*: Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis*: 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio*: 298.257222

---

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information*:

*Overview\_Description*:

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview*:

In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC\_DAT and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, MGT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC\_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC\_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, the number is 79). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (79), an element specific number (MGT = 11), and a unique record number. SOC\_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Detailed\_Description*:

*Entity\_Type*:

*Entity\_Type\_Label*: MGT.PAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition*:

The MGT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing aquaculture sites, commercial fishing areas, Indian reservations, marine sanctuaries, Nature Conservancy areas, national parks, recreational fishing areas, state parks, subsistence areas, and wildlife refuges. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: TYPE

*Attribute\_Definition*:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an

oil spill or could provide access for response operations.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* AQ

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Aquaculture Site

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* CF

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Commercial Fishing Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* IR

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Indian Reservation

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* MA

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Management Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* MS

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Sanctuary

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* MR

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Multiple Records - Signifies that multiple types overlap in the polygon

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* NC

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Nature Conservancy Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* NP

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* National Park

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* P

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Regional or State Park

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* RF

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Recreational Fishing Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* S

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Subsistence Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* WR

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wildlife Refuge

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0791100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0791103391

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* HUNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links directly to the SOC\_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000100

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079003970

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOC\_LUT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOC\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC\_DAT data table. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* HUNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the SOC\_LUT data table to records in the SOC\_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*



*Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000100*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079003970*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (SOCECON=10; MGT=11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0791000001*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0791103391*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:**Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOC\_DAT*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOC\_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* HUNUM*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the SOC\_DAT data table to records in the SOC\_LUT data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000100*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079003970*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* TYPE*Attribute\_Definition:* Identifies the feature type*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* AIRPORT*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Airport*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* ACCESS*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Access Location*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* AQUACULTURE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Aquaculture Site  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* ARTIFICIAL REEF  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Artificial Reef  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Archaeological Site  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BEACH  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Beach  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BOAT RAMP  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Boat Ramp  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Commercial Fishing  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* COAST GUARD  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* U.S. Coast Guard Station  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* DIVING SITE  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving Site  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* EQUIPMENT  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Equipment Storage Site  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FERRY  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Ferry Terminal  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HATCHERY  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Hatchery

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: HAZARDOUS WASTE SITE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Hazardous Waste Site

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: INDIAN RESERVATION

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Indian Reservation

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: LOCK AND DAM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Lock and Dam

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: LOG STORAGE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Log Storage

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: MANAGEMENT AREA

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Management Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: MARINA

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marina

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: MARINE SANCTUARY

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine Sanctuary

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: NATIONAL PARK

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: National Park

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: NATURE CONSERVANCY

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Nature Conservancy Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: RECREATIONAL FISHING

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Recreational Fishing

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REGIONAL OR STATE PARK

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Regional or State Park

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* SUBSISTENCE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Subsistence Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* WILDLIFE REFUGE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wildlife Refuge

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NAME

*Attribute\_Definition:* The feature name.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* CONTACT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Contact person or entity.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PHONE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Contact telephone number.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* G\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC\_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* A\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC\_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on

the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

---

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 22:44:33 2006

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification\\_Information](#)
- [Data\\_Quality\\_Information](#)
- [Spatial\\_Data\\_Organization\\_Information](#)
- [Spatial\\_Reference\\_Information](#)
- [Entity\\_and\\_Attribute\\_Information](#)
- [Distribution\\_Information](#)
- [Metadata\\_Reference\\_Information](#)

### *Identification\_Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication\_Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series\_Information:*

*Series\_Name:* None

*Issue\_Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication\_Information:*

*Publication\_Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other\_Citation\_Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South



Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:*

*Abstract:*

This data set contains points that represent the following sensitive human-use socioeconomic sites in Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: access locations, airports, aquaculture sites, archaeological sites, artificial reefs, beaches, boat ramps, U.S. Coast Guard stations, dive sites, spill response equipment storage sites, ferry terminals, hatcheries, hazardous waste sites, locks and dams, marinas, and parks. Also included are lines that represent the international boundary, bridges, and ferry routes. Location-specific type and source information is stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT (Management Area Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional human-use information.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1996

*Ending\_Date:* 2006

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The SOCECON data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1996 to 2006 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:*

*Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:*

*Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Socioeconomic resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Human use resources

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or

concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

*Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports and digital data on socioeconomic resources. These data do not necessarily represent all human-use sites in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. See also the MGT (Management Area Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional human-use information.

*Positional\_Accuracy:*

*Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

*Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

*Lineage:*

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:*

DEAN, TOM AND RAYNA HOLTZ, BIANCA PERLA (VASHON ISLAND LAND TRUST)

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: TOM DEAN (VASHON ISLAND LAND TRUST, 206-463-2644)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* DIVE SITE REVIEWS

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* DIVING THE NORTHWEST: DIVE SITE REVIEWS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* WEBSITE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: MICHAEL PARKER

(PARKER@U.WASHINGTON.EDU)

<http://staff.washington.edu/parker/scuba/reviews.htm>

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* ONLINE

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF WEBSITE ACCESS

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* HAGEMAN, KEN (PARK MANAGER, FORT CASEY STATE PARK)

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: KEN HAGEMAN (FORT CASEY STATE PARK, 360-678-4519)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* HARTT, JACK (PARK MANAGER, DECEPTION PASS STATE PARK)

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: JACK HARTT (DECEPTION PASS STATE PARK, 360-675-2417)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* HINTON, DOUG (PARK MANAGER, DOSEWALLIPS STATE PARK)

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: DOUG HINTON (DOSEWALLIPS STATE PARK, 360-796-4415)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* JOHNSON, ROY (PARK RANGER, CAMANO ISLAND STATE PARK)

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: ROY JOHNSON (CAMANO ISLAND STATE PARK, 360-387-3031)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:*

KALINA, WILLIAM B. (NAVAL MAGAZINE INDIAN ISLAND, NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGER), PORT HADLOCK, WA

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* INDIAN ISLAND ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: BILL KALINA (NAVMAG INDIAN ISLAND, 360-396-5353  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 2004  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
*Source\_Citation:*  
*Citation\_Information:*  
*Originator:* LUMMI INDIAN BUSINESS COUNCIL  
*Publication\_Date:* 2004  
*Title:* GIS DATA: LUMMI NATION 2004  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
DATA CONTACT: WILLY LYNCH (LUMMI INDIAN BUSINESS COUNCIL, 360-384-2372)  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 2004  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
*Source\_Citation:*  
*Citation\_Information:*  
*Originator:* MCBEE, STEVE (PARK MANAGER, DASH POINT STATE PARK)  
*Publication\_Date:* 2004  
*Title:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: STEVE MCBEE (DASH POINT STATE PARK, 253-661-4955)  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 2004  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:*

MILLER, JOHN (ENGINEERING FIELD ACTIVITY NORTHWEST  
[EFA NW]) POULSBO, WA

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES AND LOG STORAGE

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: JOHN MILLER  
(EFA NW, 360-396-0065)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* MORRIS, TED (PARK MANAGER, BIRCH BAY STATE  
PARK)

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: TED MORRIS (BIRCH BAY STATE  
PARK, 360-371-2800)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* PACIFIC NW SCUBA

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:*

PACIFIC NORTHWEST SCUBA: DIRECTIONS TO DIVE SITES  
AND DIVE SITE MAPS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* WEBSITE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: JANNA NICHOLS  
(JANNAN@PNWSCUBA.COM)

[<http://www.pnwscuba.com/directions.htm>](http://www.pnwscuba.com/directions.htm)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* ONLINE

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF WEBSITE ACCESS

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* REGIONAL RESPONSE TEAM NORTHWEST AREA COMMITTEE

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* NW SPILL RESPONSE EQUIPMENT LIST

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* DATABASE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

[http://www.rrt10nwac.com/equipment\\_spreadsheet.htm](http://www.rrt10nwac.com/equipment_spreadsheet.htm)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* SCHMITT, JOE (CLALLAM COUNTY MARINE RESOURCES COMMITTEE [MRC])

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* BEACHES, ACCESS POINTS, AND BOAT RAMP

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNPUBLISHED DATA

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:*

SCHOUTEN, ARNOLD (ISLANDS' OIL SPILL ASSOCIATION [IOSA], SAN JUAN COUNTY) AND IAN MILLER (SURFRIDER)

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* LOG STORAGE, BEACHES, AND BOAT RAMP

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE



*Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: ARNOLD  
SCHOUTEN (IOSA, 360-452-9546)  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 2004  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
*Source\_Citation:*  
*Citation\_Information:*  
*Originator:* SHOREDIVING.COM  
*Publication\_Date:* 2005  
*Title:* SHORE DIVING SITE LISTING FOR WASHINGTON, USA WEST  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* WEBSITE  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
DATA CONTACT: BRENT MCGEE, EDITOR  
(SHORE\_DIVING@YAHOO.COM)  
[http://www.shorediving.com/Earth/USA\\_West/Washington/index.htm](http://www.shorediving.com/Earth/USA_West/Washington/index.htm)  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* ONLINE  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 2005  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF WEBSITE ACCESS  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
*Source\_Citation:*  
*Citation\_Information:*  
*Originator:* STREAMNET  
*Publication\_Date:* 2005  
*Title:* DAM FACILITIES  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
DATA CONTACT: REGIONAL STREAMNET GIS SPECIALIST  
(STREAMNETGIS@PSMFC.ORG)  
*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 100000  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* EMAIL  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 2002  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
*Source\_Citation:*  
*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* STREAMNET  
*Publication\_Date:* 2002  
*Title:* PACIFIC NORTHWEST HATCHERY FACILITIES  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
DATA CONTACT: REGIONAL STREAMNET GIS SPECIALIST  
(STREAMNETGIS@PSMFC.ORG)  
*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 100000  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 2002  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
*Source\_Citation:*  
*Citation\_Information:*  
*Originator:* US COAST GUARD (USCG) SECTOR PORTLAND  
*Publication\_Date:* 2005  
*Title:* US COAST GUARD STATIONS  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
DATA CONTACT: TRACY D. FERGUSON (USCG SECTOR  
PORTLAND, 503-240-2467)  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* EMAIL  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 2005  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE  
*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information:*  
*Source\_Citation:*  
*Citation\_Information:*  
*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE  
*Publication\_Date:* 2005  
*Title:* BOAT-ACCESS ARTIFICIAL REEF LOCATIONS  
*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* HARD-COPY TEXT  
*Other\_Citation\_Details:*  
UNPUBLISHED. CONTACT: WAYNE PALSSON, WASHINGTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* EMAIL  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*  
*Time\_Period\_Information:*  
*Single\_Date/Time:*  
*Calendar\_Date:* 2005  
*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

*Publication\_Date:* 2003

*Title:* FACILITY/SITES (FEDERAL SUPERFUND CLEANUP SITES)

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: RICH KIM (WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY, 360-407-6121)

<http://www.ecy.wa.gov/services/gis/data/data.htm>

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 100000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* ONLINE

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1996

*Ending\_Date:* 2006

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* PUBLIC COASTAL ACCESS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXCEL SPREADSHEET

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: JESSICA ARCHER (WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY, 360-407-6159)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* EMAIL

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* STATE ROUTE GIS ROAD LOG, FERRY TERMINALS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: ALLEN BLAKE (WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, 360-570-2363)

[<http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/mapsdata/geodatacatalog/default.htm>](http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/mapsdata/geodatacatalog/default.htm)

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24K/500K

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* NON-MILITARY AIRPORTS OF WASHINGTON

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: JOHN SHAMBAUGH (WASHINGTON STATE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, 360-651-6306)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* EMAIL

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE FOR  
OUTDOOR RECREATION

*Publication\_Date:* 2003

*Title:* MOTORIZED BOAT LAUNCHES OF WASHINGTON STATE

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: BOB EULISS (WASHINGTON STATE  
INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION,  
360-902-3015)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* EMAIL

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1997

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* ALO.AQUATIC\_BOUNDARY

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: FRANK FISCHER (WASHINGTON

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, 360-902-1206)

[<http://www3.wadnr.gov/dnrapp6/dataweb/dmmatrix.html>](http://www3.wadnr.gov/dnrapp6/dataweb/dmmatrix.html)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON LINES INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION

*Publication\_Date:* 1999

*Title:* FERRY ROUTES OF WASHINGTON STATE

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: RON CIHON (WASHINGTON STATE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, 360-709-5510)

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1999

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON LINES INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* STATE ROUTE BRIDGES OF WASHINGTON

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: RICHARD C. DANIELS (WASHINGTON  
STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, 360-705-7799)

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* DOWNLOADABLE DATA

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* SOCECON LINES INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

Access locations: Three sources of data were used to depict locations where the shoreline can be accessed by foot or by vehicle: (1) Washington State Department of Ecology BEACH database (Ecology), (2) Lummi Indian Business Council, and (3) a local resource manager.

From Ecology's BEACH database, we extracted points depicting access locations. Approximately 79% of these points were repositioned to ensure that the locations more closely matched their actual position on land. The positions used in this database were identified using the HYDRO layer and 1-meter black-and-white digital orthophotographs. Not all access points identified in the BEACH database were included.

Access points provided by the Lummi Indian Business Council were repositioned to fall within the land portion of the HYDRO layer. Four additional access points were provided by a local resource expert. These points were collected on, and digitized off of, hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000.

Airports: Digital points representing non-military airports were provided by Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT).

Aquaculture sites: Digital points representing aquaculture sites (net pens) were acquired from the StreamNet website.

Archaeological sites: Local resource managers provided locations of archaeological sites on hardcopy 1:24,000 scale base maps. These data were digitized off of the hardcopy maps to produce point features.

Artificial reefs: Geographic coordinates for artificial reefs were provided by Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife via personal communication. The latitude and longitude coordinates were used to generate digital point features.

Beaches: Three sources of data were used to depict locations of recreational beaches: (1) Washington State Department of Ecology BEACH database (Ecology), (2) Lummi Indian Business Council, (3) local resource experts.

Approximately 88% of points included from Ecology's BEACH database were repositioned to ensure that each location more closely matched its actual position on land. The positions used in this database were identified using the HYDRO layer and 1-meter black-and-white digital orthophotographs. Not all beaches identified in the BEACH database were included.

Beach points provided by the Lummi Indian Business Council were repositioned to fall within the land portion of the HYDRO layer. Four additional beach points were collected from local resource experts using hardcopy base maps with a scale of

1:24,000. These points were digitized off of the hardcopy maps.

Boat Ramps: Four sources of data were used to depict locations of boat ramps: (1) Washington State Interagency Committee for Outdoor Recreation (IAC), (2) Washington State Department of Ecology BEACH database (Ecology), (3) Lummi Indian Business Council, and (4) local resource experts.

Digital points provided by the IAC and Ecology's BEACH database were repositioned to ensure that each location more closely matched its actual position on land. The positions used in this database were identified using the HYDRO layer and 1-meter black-and-white digital orthophotographs. Not all boat ramps identified in both datasets were included.

Digital points provided by Lummi Indian Business Council were repositioned to fall within the land portion of the HYDRO layer, where necessary. Additional boat ramp points were provided by local resource experts using hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. These points were digitized off of the hardcopy maps.

Bridges: Digital lines were provided by Washington State Department of Transportation. Due to cartographic limitations, not all bridges identified in the original dataset were included.

Coast Guard stations: Digital points representing U.S. Coast Guard stations were provided by the Portland Sector of the U.S. Coast Guard.

Diving sites: Geographic coordinates for diving sites were collected from three locally well-known diving information websites. The latitude and longitude coordinates were used to generate digital point features. Many of the points represent land-based dive site entry locations.

Equipment: Two sources of digital data points were used to depict locations of storage for, or availability of, spill response equipment: (1) Regional Response Team Northwest Area Committee and (2) Lummi Indian Business Council. Additional boat ramp points were provided by a local resource expert using hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000.

Ferry routes: Digital lines representing paths of ferry travel were provided by Washington State Department of Transportation.

Ferry terminals: Digital points representing ferry docking areas/terminals were provided by Washington State Department of Transportation and Washington State Department of Ecology (BEACH database).

Hatcheries: Two sources of digital data points were used to depict locations of hatcheries: (1) StreamNet website and (2) Lummi Indian Business Council.

Hazardous waste: Digital points representing Federal (Superfund) Cleanup Sites (FCS) were provided by Washington State Department of Ecology. All spatial duplicates were removed.

International Boundary: The line that marks the boundary between the United States (Washington) and Canada (British Columbia) was provided by Washington Department of Natural Resources.

Locks and dams: Digital points representing locks and/or dams were provided by the StreamNet website. Only those dams associated with streams were included.

Log Storage: Local resource managers provided locations of log storage sites on hardcopy 1:24,000 scale base maps. These data were digitized off of the hardcopy maps to produce point features.

Marinas: Four sources of data were used to depict locations of marinas: (1) Washington State Interagency Committee for Outdoor Recreation (IAC), (2) Washington State Department of Ecology BEACH database (Ecology), (3) Lummi Indian Business Council, and (4) a local resource expert.

Digital points provided by the IAC and Ecology's BEACH database were repositioned to ensure that each location more closely matched its actual position on land. The positions used in this database were identified using the HYDRO layer and 1-meter black-and-white digital orthophotographs. Not all marinas identified in both datasets were included.

Digital points provided by Lummi Indian Business Council were repositioned to fall within the land portion of the HYDRO layer, where necessary. These points were digitized off of the hardcopy maps.

Parks: Digital points representing parks were provided by Washington State Department of Ecology (BEACH database).

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the SOCECON data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date:* 200603

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person:* Joy Haydt

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 5780 W. Werner Rd.

*City:* Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5517

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* haydtj@ctc.com

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft



maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the SOCECON data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:*

*Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:*

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Entity Point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 1132

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Complete chain

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 159

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Link

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 1431

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Node, planar graph

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 278

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:*

*Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:*

*Geographic:*

*Latitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units:* Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model:*

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name:* North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name:* Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis:* 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio:* 298.257222

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:**Overview\_Description:**Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC\_DAT and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, SOCECON) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC\_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC\_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, the number is 79). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (79), an element specific number (SOCECON = 10), and a unique record number. SOC\_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOCECON.PAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The SOCECON.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing access locations, airports, aquaculture sites, archaeological sites, artificial reefs, beaches, boat ramps, U.S. Coast Guard stations, dive sites, spill response equipment storage sites, ferry terminals, hatcheries, hazardous waste sites, locks and dams, marinas, and parks. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TYPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* A

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Airport

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* A2

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Access Location

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* AQ

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Aquaculture Site

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* AR  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Artificial Reef  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* AS  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Archaeological Site  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* B  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Beach  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BR  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Boat Ramp  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* CG  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* U.S. Coast Guard Station  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* DV  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving Site  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* EQ  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Equipment Storage Site  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* F  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Ferry Terminal  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HA  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Hatchery  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HW  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Hazardous Waste Site  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain:*  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* LD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Lock and Dam

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* LS

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Log Storage

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marina

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* P

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Regional or State Park

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (10), and record number.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0791000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0791001132

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* HUNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:* An identifier that links directly to the SOC\_DAT table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079002004

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079003323

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOCECON.AAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The SOCECON.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing the international boundary, bridges, and ferry routes. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TYPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FR

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Ferry Route

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* IB

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* International Border

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* R

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Road, Transportation, or Bridge

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Spatial data source for the data layer lines that link to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOC\_LUT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOC\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC\_DAT data table. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* HUNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the SOC\_LUT data table to records in the SOC\_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000100

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079003970

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number

(SOCECON=10; MGT=11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0791000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0791103391

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOC\_DAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOC\_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* HUNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the SOC\_DAT data table to records in the SOC\_LUT data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000100

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079003970

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TYPE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Identifies the feature type

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* AIRPORT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Airport

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* ACCESS

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Access Location

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* AQUACULTURE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Aquaculture Site

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* ARTIFICIAL REEF

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Artificial Reef

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Archaeological Site

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BEACH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Beach

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BOAT RAMP

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Boat Ramp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* COMMERCIAL FISHING

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Commercial Fishing

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* COAST GUARD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* U.S. Coast Guard Station

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* DIVING SITE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving Site

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* EQUIPMENT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Equipment Storage Site

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FERRY

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Ferry Terminal

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HATCHERY

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Hatchery

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HAZARDOUS WASTE SITE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Hazardous Waste Site

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INDIAN RESERVATION

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Indian Reservation

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* LOCK AND DAM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Lock and Dam

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* LOG STORAGE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Log Storage

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* MANAGEMENT AREA

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Management Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* MARINA

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marina

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* MARINE SANCTUARY

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Sanctuary

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* NATIONAL PARK

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* National Park

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* NATURE CONSERVANCY

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Nature Conservancy Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* RECREATIONAL FISHING

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Recreational Fishing

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REGIONAL OR STATE PARK

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Regional or State Park

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* SUBSISTENCE



*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Subsistence Area

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* WILDLIFE REFUGE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wildlife Refuge

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NAME

*Attribute\_Definition:* The feature name.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* CONTACT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Contact person or entity.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PHONE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Contact telephone number.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* G\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC\_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* A\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC\_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram,

which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition*: Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition*: Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition*: The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition*: Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 22:48:25 2006

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
  - [Data Quality Information](#)
  - [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
  - [Spatial Reference Information](#)
  - [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
  - [Distribution Information](#)
  - [Metadata Reference Information](#)
- 

### *Identification Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial Data Presentation Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series Information:*

*Series Name:* None

*Issue Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication Information:*

*Publication Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other Citation Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:**Abstract:*

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for wading birds, shorebirds, waterfowl, diving birds, seabirds, raptors, gulls, and terns in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. Vector polygons in this data set represent locations of bird resting, feeding, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the NESTS (Nest Points) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional bird information.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:**Time\_Period\_Information:**Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1990

*Ending\_Date:* 2006

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The biological data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1990 to 2006 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:**Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:**Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Birds

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This

process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written.

After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

#### *Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of digital data on bird resting, migratory staging, feeding, and wintering concentration areas. This information was adapted from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Priority Habitats digital data and Puget Sound Ambient Monitoring Program's Marine Bird Surveys. Contact WDFW for additional information on these databases. See also the NESTS (Nest Points) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird occurrences in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. The following species are included in this data set: (Species\_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Common loon, *Gavia immer*; 3, Red-throated loon, *Gavia stellata*; 7, Western grebe, *Aechmophorus occidentalis*; 26, Bufflehead, *Bucephala albeola*; 27, Long-tailed duck, *Clangula hyemalis*; 28, Harlequin duck, *Histrionicus histrionicus*; 31, Pacific loon, *Gavia pacifica*; 47, Pigeon guillemot, *Cephus columba*; 50, Rhinoceros auklet, *Cerorhinca monocerata*; 79, Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax* sp.; 104, Murre, *Uria* sp.; 106, Ancient murrelet, *Synthliboramphus antiquus*; 136, Caspian tern, *Sterna caspia*; 299, Scaup, *Aythya* spp.; 300, Goldeneye, *Bucephala* spp.; 302, Scoters, *Melanitta* spp.; 1001, Gulls, n/a; 1002, Shorebirds, n/a; 1003, Waterfowl, n/a.

#### *Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

#### *Lineage:*

##### *Source\_Information:*



*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* DAVE NYSEWANDER (WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE)

*Publication\_Date:* 2006

*Title:* SEASONALITY INFORMATION FOR MARINE BIRD DENSITY ATLAS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

*Other\_Citation\_Details:* UNPUBLISHED

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2006

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF COMMUNICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* MARINE BIRD DENSITY ATLAS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

MARINE BIRD AND MAMMAL COMPONENT, PUGET SOUND AMBIENT MONITORING PROGRAM, WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 600 CAPITOL WAY NORTH, OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, 98501. DATA CONTACT: DAVE NYSEWANDER, 360-902-8134;

<http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/psamp/>

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* EMAIL

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1992

*Ending\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* PRIORITY HABITATS AND SPECIES DATABASE

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 600 CAPITOL WAY NORTH, OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, 98501

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* VARIES

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1990

*Ending\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* BIRDS INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

Two main sources of data were used to depict bird distribution for this data layer: (1) Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Priority Habitats and Species database, and (2) WDFW's Marine Bird Density Atlas.

From the WDFW Priority Habitats and Species data, we extracted polygons depicting concentration areas for harlequin duck, shorebirds, and waterfowl. From the WDFW Marine Bird Density Atlas, we extracted the 1-minute survey cells with the three highest density categories for each species and species group. Concentration and seasonality information was provided by resource experts, or was extracted from published sources, reports, and survey data.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling a biology data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date:* 200603

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person:* Allison Bailey

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 5780 W. Werner Road

*City:* Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 459-2301

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5500

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* allison@soundgis.com

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a

second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the BIRDS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:*

*Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:*

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* GT-polygon composed of chains

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 2851

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Area point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 2852

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Complete chain

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 6861

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Link

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 196483

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Node, planar graph

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 4610

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:*

*Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:*

*Geographic:*

*Latitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units:* Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model:*

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name:* North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name:* Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis:* 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio:* 298.257222

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:**Overview\_Description:**Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO\_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca atlas, the number is 79), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN\_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE\_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G\_SOURCE, S\_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED\_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed\_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO\_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED\_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED\_DT is the BREED item.

A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIRDS.PAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The BIRDS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this

data set representing locations of bird resting, feeding, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790103466

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000004

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000398

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIO\_LUT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIO\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIO\_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0793400327

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIORES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO\_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO\_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* CONC

*Attribute\_Definition:*

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No concentration data were available for birds, so the field is populated with "-".

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: G\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: S\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition*: Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:**Entity\_Type\_Label:* SPECIES*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which



describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Refer to the Completeness\_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: NAME

*Attribute\_Definition*: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: GEN\_SPEC

*Attribute\_Definition*: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition*: Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SUBELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diadromous

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diadromous fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diving

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: e\_nursery  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Estuarine nursery fish  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: gull\_tern  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Gull or tern  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: kelp  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Kelp  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: m\_benthic  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine benthic fish  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: m\_pelagic  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine pelagic fish  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: pelagic  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Pelagic bird  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: pinniped  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Pinniped  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: raptor  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Raptor  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: sav  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Submerged aquatic vegetation  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
   *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: sea otter  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Sea otter  
     *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shorebird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shorebird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shrimp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shrimps

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* wading

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wading bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* waterfowl

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Waterfowl

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NHP

*Attribute\_Definition:* Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Network of Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Codeset\_Domain:*

*Codeset\_Name:* NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

*Codeset\_Source:* Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:* Date of NHP listing.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 0

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Date unspecified

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SEASONAL

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JAN

*Attribute\_Definition:* January

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in January

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* FEB

*Attribute\_Definition:* February

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in February

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAR

*Attribute\_Definition:* March

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in March

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* APR

*Attribute\_Definition:* April

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in April

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAY

*Attribute\_Definition:* May

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in May

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUN

*Attribute\_Definition:* June

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in June

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUL

*Attribute\_Definition:* July

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in July

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* AUG

*Attribute\_Definition:* August

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in August

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEP

*Attribute\_Definition:* September

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in September

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* OCT

*Attribute\_Definition:* October

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in October

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NOV

*Attribute\_Definition:* November

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in November

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* December

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in December

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BREED

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.



*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MONTH

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 12

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED1

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: BREED2

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: BREED3

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED4

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED5

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M\_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* STATUS

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* STATE*Attribute\_Definition:* Two-letter state abbreviation.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* COUNTRY*Attribute\_Definition:* Three-letter country abbreviation.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* S*Attribute\_Definition:* State threatened or endangered status.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on state list*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F

*Attribute\_Definition:* Federal threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I

*Attribute\_Definition:* International threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each

species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

---

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*



*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: NESTS (Nest Points)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
  - [Data Quality Information](#)
  - [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
  - [Spatial Reference Information](#)
  - [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
  - [Distribution Information](#)
  - [Metadata Reference Information](#)
- 

### *Identification Information:*

#### *Citation:*

#### *Citation Information:*

#### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication Date:* 200607

#### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: NESTS (Nest Points)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial Data Presentation Form:* Vector digital data

#### *Series Information:*

*Series Name:* None

*Issue Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

#### *Publication Information:*

*Publication Place:* Seattle, Washington

#### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

#### *Other Citation Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:**Abstract:*

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for bald eagle, great blue heron, and seabird nesting sites in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. Vector points in this data set represent the locations of bird nesting sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDS (Bird Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional bird information.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:**Time\_Period\_Information:**Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1978

*Ending\_Date:* 2005

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The biological data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1978 to 2005 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:**Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:**Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Nests

*Theme\_Keyword:* Birds

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above *Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report*, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written.

After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

#### *Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of data on bird nesting sites. This information was adapted from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Wildlife Heritage Database and Seabird Colony Database. Contact WDFW for additional information on these databases. See also the BIRDS (Bird Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all nest occurrences in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. The following species are included in this data set: (Species\_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 54, Great blue heron, *Ardea herodias*; 76, Bald eagle, *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*; 1022, Seabirds, n/a.

#### *Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

#### *Lineage:*

##### *Source\_Information:*

##### *Source\_Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* QUINN, T. AND R. MILNER

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:*

GREAT BLUE HERON (ARDEA HERODIAS), IN MANAGEMENT  
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR WASHINGTON'S PRIORITY  
SPECIES, VOLUME IV: BIRDS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: REPORT

*Other\_Citation\_Details*:

EDITORS: E.M. LARSEN, J.M. AZERRAD, AND N. NORDSTROM.

ONLINE: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phs/vol4/gbheron.htm>

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: ONLINE

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:

*Time\_Period\_Information*:

*Single\_Date/Time*:

*Calendar\_Date*: 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference*: DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation*: NONE

*Source\_Contribution*: NESTS INFORMATION

*Source\_Information*:

*Source\_Citation*:

*Citation\_Information*:

*Originator*: U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

*Publication\_Date*: 1989

*Title*: CATALOG OF WASHINGTON SEABIRD COLONIES

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: REPORT

*Other\_Citation\_Details*:

SPEICH, S.M. AND T.R. WAHL. 1989. CATALOG OF  
WASHINGTON SEABIRD COLONIES. U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE  
SERVICE BIOLOGICAL REPORT 88(6). 510 PP.;

[http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/diglib/washington\\_seabird.htm](http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/diglib/washington_seabird.htm)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: ONLINE

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:

*Time\_Period\_Information*:

*Single\_Date/Time*:

*Calendar\_Date*: 1989

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference*: DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation*: NONE

*Source\_Contribution*: NESTS INFORMATION

*Source\_Information*:

*Source\_Citation*:

*Citation\_Information*:

*Originator*: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

*Publication\_Date*: 2005

*Title*: WILDLIFE HERITAGE DATABASE

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details*:

DATA CONTACT: GRETCHEN BLATZ (WASHINGTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 600 CAPITOL WAY  
NORTH, OLYMPIA, WA 98501-1091, 360-902-2484)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:

*Time\_Period\_Information*:

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times*:

*Beginning\_Date*: 1978

Ending\_Date: 2005  
Source\_Currentness\_Reference: GROUND CONDITION  
Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation: NONE  
Source\_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION  
Source\_Information:  
Source\_Citation:  
Citation\_Information:  
Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE  
Publication\_Date: 2005  
Title: SEABIRD COLONY DATABASE  
Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA  
Other\_Citation\_Details:  
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 600  
CAPITOL WAY NORTH, OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, 98501  
Source\_Scale\_Denominator: VARIES  
Type\_of\_Source\_Media: CD-ROM  
Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:  
Time\_Period\_Information:  
Single\_Date/Time:  
Calendar\_Date: 1989  
Source\_Currentness\_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION  
Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation: NONE  
Source\_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION  
Source\_Information:  
Source\_Citation:  
Citation\_Information:  
Originator: WATSON, J.W. AND E.A. RODRICK  
Publication\_Date: 2004  
Title:  
BALD EAGLE (HELIAEETUS LEUCOCEPHALUS), IN  
MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR WASHINGTON'S  
PRIORITY SPECIES, VOLUME IV: BIRDS  
Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form: REPORT  
Other\_Citation\_Details:  
EDITORS: E.M. LARSEN, J.M. AZERRAD, AND N. NORDSTROM.  
ONLINE: <<http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phs/vol4/baldeagle.pdf>>  
Type\_of\_Source\_Media: ONLINE  
Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:  
Time\_Period\_Information:  
Single\_Date/Time:  
Calendar\_Date: 2004  
Source\_Currentness\_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION  
Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation: NONE  
Source\_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION  
Process\_Step:  
Process\_Description:  
Two main sources of data were used to depict bird distribution for this data layer:  
(1) Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Wildlife Heritage  
database, and (2) WDFW's Seabird Colony database. From the WDFW Wildlife  
Heritage data, we extracted points depicting bald eagle and great blue heron nesting  
sites. From the WDFW Marine Seabird Colony database, we extracted all colony

locations and then grouped all species into a single seabird category. Nest locations were reviewed with the HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons) layer to assure that all nests occurred on land. Some nest locations were adjusted to conform to the HYDRO layer. Concentration and seasonality information was provided by resource experts, or was extracted from published sources, reports, and survey data.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the NESTS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling a biology data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date:* 200603

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person:* Allison Bailey

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 5780 W. Werner Road

*City:* Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 459-2301

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5500

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* allison@soundgis.com

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the NESTS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944



*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

---

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:*

*Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:*

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Entity Point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 1559

---

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:*

*Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:*

*Geographic:*

*Latitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units:* Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model:*

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name:* North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name:* Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis:* 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio:* 298.257222

---

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:*

*Overview\_Description:*

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, NESTS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO\_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington atlas, the number is 79), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN\_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE\_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G\_SOURCE, S\_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly

generated variable used to link to the BREED\_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed\_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO\_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED\_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED\_DT is the BREED item.

A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

#### *Detailed\_Description:*

##### *Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* NESTS.PAT

##### *Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The NESTS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points in this data set representing locations of bird nesting sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

##### *Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

##### *Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (5), and record number.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

##### *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

##### *Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790500001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790500559

##### *Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

##### *Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

##### *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

##### *Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790000003

#### *Detailed\_Description:*

##### *Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIO\_LUT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIO\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIO\_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (5), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0793400327

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIORES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO\_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO\_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790000797

*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* CONC*Attribute\_Definition:*

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No concentration data were available for birds, so the CONC field is populated with "-".

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* G\_SOURCE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* S\_SOURCE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1;

EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SPECIES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness\_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NAME

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* GEN\_SPEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SUBELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diadromous

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diadromous fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diving

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* e\_nursery

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Estuarine nursery fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* gull\_tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Gull or tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* kelp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Kelp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_benthic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine benthic fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_pelagic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine pelagic fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pelagic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pelagic bird



*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: pinniped  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Pinniped  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: raptor  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Raptor  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: sav  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Submerged aquatic vegetation  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: sea otter  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Sea otter  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: shorebird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Shorebird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: shrimp  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Shrimps  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: wading  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Wading bird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: waterfowl  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Waterfowl  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute*:  
     *Attribute\_Label*: NHP  
     *Attribute\_Definition*: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.  
     *Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Network of Natural Heritage Program  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
         *Codeset\_Domain*:  
             *Codeset\_Name*: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank  
             *Codeset\_Source*: Natural Heritage Program  
*Attribute*:  
     *Attribute\_Label*: DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:* Date of NHP listing.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 0

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Date unspecified

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SEASONAL

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JAN

*Attribute\_Definition:* January

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in January  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* FEB  
*Attribute\_Definition:* February  
*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in February  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAR  
*Attribute\_Definition:* March  
*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in March  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* APR  
*Attribute\_Definition:* April  
*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in April  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAY  
*Attribute\_Definition:* May  
*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in May  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUN  
*Attribute\_Definition:* June  
*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in June  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUL  
*Attribute\_Definition:* July  
*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in July

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* AUG

*Attribute\_Definition:* August

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in August

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEP

*Attribute\_Definition:* September

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in September

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* OCT

*Attribute\_Definition:* October

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in October

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NOV

*Attribute\_Definition:* November

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in November

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* December

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in December

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1;

EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BREED

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1;

EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MONTH

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 12

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED1

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED2

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED3

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED4

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*



*Attribute\_Label:* BREED5

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M\_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* TITLE*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SCALE*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:**Entity\_Type\_Label:* STATUS*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition*: Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label:* STATE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Two-letter state abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* COUNTRY

*Attribute\_Definition:* Three-letter country abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S

*Attribute\_Definition:* State threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F

*Attribute\_Definition:* Federal threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I

*Attribute\_Definition:* International threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM

for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Distribution\_Information*:

*Distributor*:

*Contact\_Information*:

*Contact\_Person\_Primary*:

*Contact\_Person*: John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization*: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address*:

*Address\_Type*: Physical Address

*Address*: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City*: Seattle

*State\_or\_Province*: Washington

*Postal\_Code*: 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone*: (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone*: (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description*:

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability*:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process*:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:**Metadata\_Date:* 200607*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607*Metadata\_Contact:**Contact\_Information:**Contact\_Person\_Primary:**Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager*Contact\_Address:**Address\_Type:* Physical Address*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.*City:* Seattle*State\_or\_Province:* Washington*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 12:24:28 2006

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
  - [Data Quality Information](#)
  - [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
  - [Spatial Reference Information](#)
  - [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
  - [Distribution Information](#)
  - [Metadata Reference Information](#)
- 

### *Identification Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: FISH (Fish Polygons)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial Data Presentation Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series Information:*

*Series Name:* None

*Issue Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication Information:*

*Publication Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other Citation Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.



*Description:**Abstract:*

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for forage fish in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. Vector polygons in this data set represent herring spawning and pre-spawner holding areas. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the FISHL (Fish Lines) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional fish information.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:**Time\_Period\_Information:**Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1992

*Ending\_Date:* 2005

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The biological data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1992 to 2005 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:**Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:**Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Fish

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:**Attribute\_Accuracy:**Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or

duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written.

After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

#### *Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of data on herring spawn and pre-spawner holding areas. The information was adapted from WDFW's Marine Species database. See also the FISHL (Fish Lines) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI database, for additional fish information. These data do not necessarily represent all forage fish occurrences in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. The following species are included in this data set: (Species\_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 66, Pacific herring, *Clupea pallasii pallasii*.

#### *Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

#### *Lineage:*

##### *Source\_Information:*

##### *Source\_Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* STICK, K.C.

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* 2004 WASHINGTON STATE HERRING STOCK STATUS REPORT

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* REPORT

##### *Other\_Citation\_Details:*

WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, FISH PROGRAM, FISH MANAGEMENT DIVISION. OLYMPIA, WA.  
ONLINE:

[http://wdfw.wa.gov/fish/papers/herring\\_status\\_report/2004\\_herring\\_stoc](http://wdfw.wa.gov/fish/papers/herring_status_report/2004_herring_stoc)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* ONLINE

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATIONS

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* FISH INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:*

MARINE FINFISH, SHELLFISH AND BASELINE GIS  
COVERAGES, PUBLISHED MAP FILES AND THE WEB VERSION  
OF TECHNICAL REPORT 79

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: DALE GOMBERT (WASHINGTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 425-379-2317)

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* VARIES

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1992

*Ending\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* FISH INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The data source used to depict herring locations for this data layer was the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Marine Species database. From this database, we extracted polygons delineating herring spawn areas and pre-spawner holding areas. Due to variation in shoreline delineation, the FISH polygons were clipped to the water portions of the HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons) layer. Concentration and seasonality information was provided by resource experts, or was extracted from published sources, reports, and survey data.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISH data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling a biology data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date:* 200603

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person:* Allison Bailey

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 5780 W. Werner Road

*City:* Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 459-2301

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5500

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* allison@soundgis.com

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the FISH data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:*

*Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:*

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* GT-polygon composed of chains

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 116

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Area point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 117

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Complete chain

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 161

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Link

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 41130

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Node, planar graph

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 159

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:*

*Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:*

*Geographic:*

*Latitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units:* Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model:*

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name:* North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name:* Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis:* 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio:* 298.257222

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:*

*Overview\_Description:*

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISH) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO\_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca atlas, the number is 79), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN\_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE\_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G\_SOURCE, S\_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED\_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of

when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed\_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO\_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED\_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED\_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* FISH.PAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The FISH.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing herring spawning and pre-spawner holding areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790200002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790200117

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000399

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000400

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIO\_LUT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIO\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIO\_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0793400327

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIORES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO\_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO\_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID



*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* CONC

*Attribute\_Definition:*

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No concentration data were available for fish, so the field is populated with "-".

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* G\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SPECIES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness\_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NAME

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* GEN\_SPEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SUBELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diadromous

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diadromous fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diving

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* e\_nursery

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Estuarine nursery fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* gull\_tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Gull or tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* kelp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Kelp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_benthic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine benthic fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_pelagic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine pelagic fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pelagic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pelagic bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pinniped*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pinniped*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* raptor*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Raptor*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sav*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Submerged aquatic vegetation*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sea otter*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Sea otter*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shorebird*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shorebird*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shrimp*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shrimps*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* wading*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wading bird*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* waterfowl*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Waterfowl*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* NHP*Attribute\_Definition:* Natural Heritage Program global ranking.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Network of Natural Heritage Program*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Codeset\_Domain:**Codeset\_Name:* NHP Global Conservation Status Rank*Codeset\_Source:* Natural Heritage Program*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB*Attribute\_Definition:* Date of NHP listing.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 0

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Date unspecified

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SEASONAL

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JAN

*Attribute\_Definition:* January

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in January

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.



*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* FEB*Attribute\_Definition:* February*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in February*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* MAR*Attribute\_Definition:* March*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in March*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* APR*Attribute\_Definition:* April*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in April*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* MAY*Attribute\_Definition:* May*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in May*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* JUN*Attribute\_Definition:* June*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in June*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* JUL*Attribute\_Definition:* July*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in July*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: AUG*

*Attribute\_Definition: August*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in August*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: SEP*

*Attribute\_Definition: September*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in September*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: OCT*

*Attribute\_Definition: October*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in October*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: NOV*

*Attribute\_Definition: November*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in November*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: DEC*

*Attribute\_Definition: December*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in December*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: EL\_SPE\_SEA*

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BREED

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MONTH

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 12

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED1

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is

"INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL element.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED2

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED3

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 =

hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED4

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED5

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M\_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* STATUS

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* STATE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Two-letter state abbreviation.



*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: COUNTRY

*Attribute\_Definition*: Three-letter country abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: S

*Attribute\_Definition*: State threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Endangered on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Threatened on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: F

*Attribute\_Definition*: Federal threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Endangered on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Threatened on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: I

*Attribute\_Definition*: International threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on international list*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on international list*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* S\_DATE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* F\_DATE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* I\_DATE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Distribution\_Information:**Distributor:**Contact\_Information:**Contact\_Person\_Primary:**Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration*Contact\_Address:**Address\_Type:* Physical Address*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.*City:* Seattle*State\_or\_Province:* Washington*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 12:28:16 2006

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: FISHL (Fish Lines)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
  - [Data Quality Information](#)
  - [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
  - [Spatial Reference Information](#)
  - [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
  - [Distribution Information](#)
  - [Metadata Reference Information](#)
- 

### *Identification Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: FISHL (Fish Lines)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial Data Presentation Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series Information:*

*Series Name:* None

*Issue Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication Information:*

*Publication Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other Citation Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:**Abstract:*

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine, estuarine, and anadromous fish in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. Vector lines in this data set represent anadromous fish spawning runs and spawning beaches for forage fish. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the FISH (Fish Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional fish information.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:**Time\_Period\_Information:**Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1990

*Ending\_Date:* 2005

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The biological data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1990 to 2005 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:**Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:**Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Fish

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This

process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written.

After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

#### *Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of digital data on salmonid and forage fish spawning areas. This information was adapted from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Marine Species database and WDFW's Washington Lakes and Rivers Information System database. Contact WDFW for additional information on these databases. See also the FISH (Fish Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional fish information. These data do not necessarily represent all marine, estuarine, and anadromous fish occurrences in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. The following species are included in this data set: (Species\_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 9, Rock sole, *Lepidopsetta bilineata*; 69, Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*; 70, Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*; 71, Sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*; 75, Surf smelt, *Hypomesus pretiosus*; 80, Pacific sand lance, *Ammodytes hexapterus*; 490, Chinook salmon (fall), *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* (fall); 493, Chinook salmon (spring), *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* (spring); 962, Steelhead (summer), *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (summer); 963, Steelhead (winter), *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (winter); 965, Chinook salmon (summer), *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* (summer); 993, Chum salmon (summer), *Oncorhynchus keta* (summer); 994, Chum salmon (fall), *Oncorhynchus keta* (fall); 1080, Native char, *Salvelinus* spp.; 1081, Chum salmon (winter), *Oncorhynchus keta* (winter).

#### *Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

#### *Lineage:*



*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:*

BUSBY, P.J., T.C. WAINWRIGHT, G.J. BRYANT, L.J.  
LIERHEIMER, R.S. WAPLES, F.W. WAKNITZ, AND I.V.  
LAGOMARSINO

*Publication\_Date:* 1996

*Title:*

STATUS REVIEW OF WEST COAST STEELHEAD FROM  
WASHINGTON, IDAHO, OREGON, AND CALIFORNIA

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* REPORT

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, NOAA TECHNICAL  
MEMORANDUM NMFS-NWFSC-27, 261 PP.

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PAPER

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1996

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* FISHL INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:*

JOHNSON, O.W., W.S. GRANT, R.G. KOPE, K. NEELY, F.W.  
WAKNITZ, R.S. WAPLES

*Publication\_Date:* 1997

*Title:*

STATUS REVIEW OF CHUM SALMON FROM WASHINGTON,  
OREGON, AND CALIFORNIA

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* REPORT

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, NOAA TECHNICAL  
MEMORANDUM NMFS-NWFSC-32, 280 PP.

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PAPER

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1997

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* FISHL INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:*

MYERS, J.M., R.G. KOPE, G.J. BRYANT, D. TEEL, L.J.  
LIERHEIMER, T.C. WAINWRIGHT, W.S. GRANT, F.W.

WAKNITZ, K. NEELY, S.T. LINDLEY, AND R.S. WAPLES

*Publication\_Date:* 1998

*Title:*

STATUS REVIEW OF CHINOOK SALMON FROM  
WASHINGTON, IDAHO, OREGON, AND CALIFORNIA

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* REPORT

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, NOAA TECHNICAL  
MEMORANDUM NMFS-NWFSC-35, 443 PP.

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PAPER

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1998

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* FISHL INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:*

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION,  
NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE

*Publication\_Date:* 1990

*Title:*

DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND  
INVERTEBRATES IN WEST COAST ESTUARIES VOLUME 1:  
DATA SUMMARIES

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* BOOK

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

AUTHORS: MONACO, M.E., D.M. NELSON, R.L. EMMETT, AND  
S.A. HINTON; 240 PP.

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* PAPER

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1990

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* FISHL INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE  
(WDFW)

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* WASHINGTON LAKES AND RIVERS INFORMATION SYSTEM  
(WLRIS)

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: MARTIN HUDSON, SPATIAL DATA

MANAGER, WDFW, FISH PROGRAM, BIOLOGICAL DATA  
SYSTEMS, OLYMPIA, WA 98501

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* FISHL INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE  
(WDFW)

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:*

MARINE FINFISH, SHELLFISH AND BASELINE GIS  
COVERAGES, PUBLISHED MAP FILES AND THE WEB VERSION  
OF TECHNICAL REPORT 79

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: DALE GOMBERT (WASHINGTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 425-379-2317)

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* VARIES

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1992

*Ending\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* FISHL INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE  
(WDFW)

*Publication\_Date:* 2000

*Title:* FINAL BULL TROUT AND DOLLY VARDEN MANAGEMENT  
PLAN

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* REPORT

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, ONLINE:

<http://wdfw.wa.gov/fish/bulltrt/bulldoly.htm>

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* ONLINE

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2000

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* FISHL INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

Two sources of data were used to depict anadromous species and forage fish locations for this data layer: (1) Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Marine Species database, and (2) WDFW's Washington Lakes and Rivers Information System database.

From the WDFW Marine Species database, we extracted lines delineating smelt, sand lance, and rock sole spawning beaches. From WDFW's Washington Lakes and Rivers Information System database, we processed the ARC/INFO route and event data to determine the combination of anadromous species that were associated with each line segment. Concentration and seasonality information was provided by resource experts, or was extracted from published sources, reports, and survey data.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISHL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling a biology data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date:* 200603

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person:* Allison Bailey

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 5780 W. Werner Road

*City:* Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 459-2301

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5500

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* allison@soundgis.com

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the FISHL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:**Contact\_Information:**Contact\_Organization\_Primary:**Contact\_Organization:* NOAA*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen*Contact\_Address:**Address\_Type:* Physical address*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.*City:* Seattle*State\_or\_Province:* Washington*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:**Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:**SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Complete chain*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 6995*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Link*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 124077*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Node, planar graph*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 7844*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:**Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:**Geographic:**Latitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001*Longitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units:* Decimal degrees*Geodetic\_Model:**Horizontal\_Datum\_Name:* North American Datum of 1983*Ellipsoid\_Name:* Geodetic Reference System 80*Semi-major\_Axis:* 6378137.000000*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio:* 298.257222*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:**Overview\_Description:**Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORRES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISHL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORRES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO\_LUT, or it can be linked

directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca atlas, the number is 79), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN\_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE\_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G\_SOURCE, S\_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED\_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed\_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO\_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED\_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED\_DT is the BREED item.

A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

#### *Detailed\_Description:*

##### *Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* FISHL.AAT

##### *Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The FISHL.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines in this data set representing anadromous fish spawning runs and forage fish spawning beaches. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

##### *Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

##### *Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the

BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (22; 20 because it is a line feature, plus 2, the element value for FISH), and record number.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 0792200001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: 0792206995

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition*:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 079000401

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: 079000639

*Detailed\_Description*:

*Entity\_Type*:

*Entity\_Type\_Label*: BIO\_LUT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition*:

The data table BIO\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition*:

An identifier that links records in the BIO\_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: 079000797

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ID

*Attribute\_Definition*:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (22; 20 because it is a line feature, plus 2, the element value for FISH), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 0790100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: 0793400327

*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:**Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIORES*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO\_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO\_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000001*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* CONC*Attribute\_Definition:*

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No concentration data were available for fish, so the field is populated with "-".

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* G\_SOURCE*Attribute\_Definition:*



Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: S\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition*: Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SPECIES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness\_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NAME

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* GEN\_SPEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SUBELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diadromous

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diadromous fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diving

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* e\_nursery

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Estuarine nursery fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* gull\_tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Gull or tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: kelp  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Kelp  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: m\_benthic  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine benthic fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: m\_pelagic  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine pelagic fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: pelagic  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Pelagic bird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: pinniped  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Pinniped  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: raptor  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Raptor  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: sav  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Submerged aquatic vegetation  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: sea otter  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Sea otter  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: shorebird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Shorebird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: shrimp  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Shrimps  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* wading

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wading bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* waterfowl

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Waterfowl

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NHP

*Attribute\_Definition:* Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Network of Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Codeset\_Domain:*

*Codeset\_Name:* NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

*Codeset\_Source:* Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:* Date of NHP listing.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 0

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Date unspecified

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SEASONAL

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition*: Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JAN

*Attribute\_Definition:* January

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in January

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* FEB

*Attribute\_Definition:* February

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in February

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAR

*Attribute\_Definition:* March

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in March

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* APR

*Attribute\_Definition:* April

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in April

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAY



*Attribute\_Definition:* May

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in May

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUN

*Attribute\_Definition:* June

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in June

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUL

*Attribute\_Definition:* July

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in July

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* AUG

*Attribute\_Definition:* August

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in August

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEP

*Attribute\_Definition:* September

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in September

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* OCT

*Attribute\_Definition:* October

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in October

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NOV

*Attribute\_Definition:* November

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in November

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* December

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in December

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BREED

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1;

EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MONTH

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 12

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED1

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED2

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED3

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED4

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This

attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED5

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M\_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data

structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition*: Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition*: Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition*: The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition*: Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Unrepresentable\_Domain*: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* STATUS

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* STATE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Two-letter state abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* COUNTRY

*Attribute\_Definition:* Three-letter country abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S

*Attribute\_Definition:* State threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*



*Attribute\_Label:* F

*Attribute\_Definition:* Federal threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I

*Attribute\_Definition:* International threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 12:32:07 2006

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

---

### *Identification Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial Data Presentation Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series Information:*

*Series Name:* None

*Issue Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication Information:*

*Publication Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other Citation Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA),

National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:*

*Abstract:*

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for clams, oysters, crabs, and other invertebrate species in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. Vector polygons in this data set represent locations of concentrations areas for these invertebrate species. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1992

*Ending\_Date:* 2005

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The biological data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1992 to 2005 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:*

*Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:*

*Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Invertebrate

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This

process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written.

After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

#### *Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of digital data on invertebrate concentration areas. This information was adapted from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Marine Species database. Contact WDFW for additional information on this database. These data do not necessarily represent all invertebrate occurrences in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. The following species are included in this data set: (Species\_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 14, Dungeness crab, *Cancer magister*; 25, Softshell clam, *Mya arenaria*; 32, Geoduck, *Panopea abrupta*; 53, Red rock crab, *Cancer productus*; 79, Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*; 172, Giant octopus, *Enteroctopus dofleini*; 1009, Sea urchins, n/a; 1049, Pandalid shrimp, *Pandalus* spp.; 1051, Scallops, n/a; 1059, Hardshell clams, n/a.

#### *Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

#### *Lineage:*

##### *Source\_Information:*

##### *Source\_Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:*

MARINE FINFISH, SHELLFISH AND BASELINE GIS  
COVERAGES, PUBLISHED MAP FILES AND THE WEB VERSION

OF TECHNICAL REPORT 79

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details*:

DATA CONTACT: DALE GOMBERT (WASHINGTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 425-379-2317)

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator*: VARIES

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:

*Time\_Period\_Information*:

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times*:

*Beginning\_Date*: 1992

*Ending\_Date*: 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference*: GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation*: NONE

*Source\_Contribution*: INVERT INFORMATION

*Process\_Step*:

*Process\_Description*:

The data source used to depict invertebrate distribution for this data layer was Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Marine Species database.

From the WDFW Marine Species data, we extracted polygons depicting concentration areas for clams, oyster, scallops, shrimp, sea urchins, crabs, and octopus. Concentration and seasonality information was provided by resource experts, or was extracted from published sources, reports, and survey data.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the INVERT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling a biology data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date*: 200603

*Process\_Contact*:

*Contact\_Information*:

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary*:

*Contact\_Organization*: Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person*: Allison Bailey

*Contact\_Address*:

*Address\_Type*: Physical address

*Address*: 5780 W. Werner Road

*City*: Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province*: Washington

*Postal\_Code*: 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone*: (206) 459-2301

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone*: (360) 782-5500

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone*: (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address*: allison@soundgis.com

*Process\_Step*:



*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the INVERT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:**Contact\_Information:**Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:*

*Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:**SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* GT-polygon composed of chains

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 4035

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Area point

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 4036

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Complete chain

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 8216

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Link

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 187397

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Node, planar graph

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 4773

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:**Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:**Geographic:*

*Latitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units:* Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model:*

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name:* North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name:* Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis:* 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio:* 298.257222

---

### *Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:*

#### *Overview\_Description:*

##### *Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, INVERT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO\_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca atlas, the number is 79), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN\_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE\_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G\_SOURCE, S\_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED\_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed\_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO\_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED\_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED\_DT is the BREED item.

A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

### *Detailed\_Description:*

#### *Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* INVERT.PAT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The INVERT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing locations of concentrations areas for clams, oysters, crabs, and other invertebrate species. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790700002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790704099

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000655

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000787

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIO\_LUT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIO\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIO\_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0793400327

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIORES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO\_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO\_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* CONC

*Attribute\_Definition:*

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No concentration data were available for invertebrates, so the field is populated with "-".

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* G\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SPECIES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness\_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NAME

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* GEN\_SPEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute:*  
     *Attribute\_Label:* SUBELEMENT  
     *Attribute\_Definition:* Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.  
     *Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* alcid  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Alcid  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* bivalve  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Bivalve  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* cephalopod  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Cephalopod  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* crab  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Crab  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diadromous  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diadromous fish  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diving  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving bird  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.



*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* e\_nursery

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Estuarine nursery fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* gull\_tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Gull or tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* kelp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Kelp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_benthic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine benthic fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_pelagic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine pelagic fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pelagic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pelagic bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pinniped

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pinniped

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* raptor

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Raptor

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sav

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Submerged aquatic vegetation

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sea otter

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Sea otter

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shorebird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shorebird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shrimp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shrimps

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* wading

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wading bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* waterfowl

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Waterfowl

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NHP

*Attribute\_Definition:* Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Network of Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Codeset\_Domain:*

*Codeset\_Name:* NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

*Codeset\_Source:* Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:* Date of NHP listing.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 0

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Date unspecified

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the

SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SEASONAL

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JAN

*Attribute\_Definition:* January

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in January

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* FEB

*Attribute\_Definition:* February

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in February

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAR

*Attribute\_Definition:* March

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in March*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: APR*

*Attribute\_Definition: April*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in April*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: MAY*

*Attribute\_Definition: May*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in May*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: JUN*

*Attribute\_Definition: June*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in June*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: JUL*

*Attribute\_Definition: July*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in July*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: AUG*

*Attribute\_Definition: August*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in August*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: SEP*

*Attribute\_Definition: September*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in September

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: OCT

*Attribute\_Definition*: October

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in October

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: NOV

*Attribute\_Definition*: November

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in November

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: DEC

*Attribute\_Definition*: December

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in December

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1;

EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description*:

*Entity\_Type*:

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BREED

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1;

EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MONTH

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 12

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED1

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED2

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED3

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported



*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED4

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED5

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M\_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* STATUS

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* STATE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Two-letter state abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* COUNTRY

*Attribute\_Definition:* Three-letter country abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S

*Attribute\_Definition:* State threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on state list  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on state list  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines  
*Attribute:*  
     *Attribute\_Label:* F  
     *Attribute\_Definition:* Federal threatened or endangered status.  
     *Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on federal list  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on federal list  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines  
*Attribute:*  
     *Attribute\_Label:* I  
     *Attribute\_Definition:* International threatened or endangered status.  
     *Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on international list  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on international list  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* S\_DATE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* F\_DATE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* I\_DATE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 12:35:55 2006



# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: M\_MAMPT (Marine Mammal Points)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification\\_Information](#)
  - [Data\\_Quality\\_Information](#)
  - [Spatial\\_Data\\_Organization\\_Information](#)
  - [Spatial\\_Reference\\_Information](#)
  - [Entity\\_and\\_Attribute\\_Information](#)
  - [Distribution\\_Information](#)
  - [Metadata\\_Reference\\_Information](#)
- 

### *Identification\_Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication\_Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: M\_MAMPT (Marine Mammal Points)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series\_Information:*

*Series\_Name:* None

*Issue\_Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication\_Information:*

*Publication\_Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other\_Citation\_Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA),

National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:*

*Abstract:*

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for sea otters, sea lions, and harbor seals in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. Vector points in this data set represent seal and sea lion haulout sites, as well as observed sea otter concentrations. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1978

*Ending\_Date:* 2006

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The biological data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1978 to 2006 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:*

*Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:*

*Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Marine Mammals

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used

to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written.

After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

#### *Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of digital data on seal and sea lion haulout sites and observed sea otter concentrations. This information was adapted from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Wildlife Heritage database and WDFW's Seal and Sea Lion Haulout database. Contact WDFW for additional information on these databases. These data do not necessarily represent all marine mammal occurrences in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. The following species are included in this data set: (Species\_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Steller sea lion, *Eumetopias jubatus*; 2, Harbor seal, *Phoca vitulina*; 7, Sea otter, *Enhydra lutris*; 22, California sea lion, *Zalophus californianus*.

#### *Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

#### *Lineage:*

##### *Source\_Information:*

##### *Source\_Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* BARRY TROUTMAN (WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE)

*Publication\_Date:* 2006

*Title:* SEASONALITY DATA FOR STELLER SEA LIONS AND CALIFORNIA SEA LIONS

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE  
*Other\_Citation\_Details*: UNPUBLISHED  
*Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:  
    *Time\_Period\_Information*:  
        *Single\_Date/Time*:  
            *Calendar\_Date*: 2006  
    *Source\_Currentness\_Reference*: DATE OF COMMUNICATION  
*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation*: NONE  
*Source\_Contribution*: M\_MAMPT INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information*:  
    *Source\_Citation*:  
        *Citation\_Information*:  
            *Originator*:  
                JEFFRIES, S.J., P.J. GEARIN, H.R. HUBER, D.L. SAUL, AND D.A. PRUETT  
            *Publication\_Date*: 2000  
            *Title*: ATLAS OF SEAL AND SEA LION HAULOUT SITES IN WASHINGTON  
            *Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: REPORT  
            *Other\_Citation\_Details*:  
                WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, WILDLIFE SCIENCE DIVISION, 600 CAPITOL WAY NORTH, OLYMPIA WA. PP. 150. ONLINE:  
                <[http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/research/papers/seal\\_haulout](http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/research/papers/seal_haulout)>  
    *Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: ONLINE  
    *Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:  
        *Time\_Period\_Information*:  
            *Single\_Date/Time*:  
                *Calendar\_Date*: 2000  
    *Source\_Currentness\_Reference*: DATE OF PUBLICATIONS  
    *Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation*: NONE  
    *Source\_Contribution*: M\_MAMPT INFORMATION  
*Source\_Information*:  
    *Source\_Citation*:  
        *Citation\_Information*:  
            *Originator*: LANCE, M.M., S.A. RICHARDSON AND H.L. ALLEN  
            *Publication\_Date*: 2004  
            *Title*: WASHINGTON STATE RECOVERY PLAN FOR THE SEA OTTER  
            *Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form*: REPORT  
            *Other\_Citation\_Details*:  
                WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, OLYMPIA. 91 PP. ONLINE:  
                <<http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/diversity/soc/recovery/seaotter/index.htm>>  
    *Type\_of\_Source\_Media*: ONLINE  
    *Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content*:  
        *Time\_Period\_Information*:  
            *Single\_Date/Time*:  
                *Calendar\_Date*: 2004  
    *Source\_Currentness\_Reference*: DATE OF PUBLICATIONS  
    *Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation*: NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* M\_MAMPT INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* WILDLIFE HERITAGE DATABASE

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: GRETCHEN BLATZ (WASHINGTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 600 CAPITOL WAY  
NORTH, OLYMPIA, WA 98501-1091, 360-902-2484)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1978

*Ending\_Date:* 2005

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* M\_MAMPT INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:* SEAL AND SEA LION HAULOUT DATABASE

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, 600  
CAPITOL WAY NORTH, OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, 98501

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* VARIES

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2000

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* DATE OF PUBLICATION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* M\_MAMPT INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

Two main sources of data were used to depict marine mammal locations for this data layer: (1) Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW) Wildlife Heritage database, and (2) WDFW's Seal and Sea Lion Haulout database.

From the WDFW Seal and Sea Lion Haulout data, we extracted all points depicting seal and sea lion haulouts. The harbor seal haulouts were spatially subset into regions due to the geographic variation in pupping and molting seasons. From the WDFW Wildlife Heritage database, we extracted all sea otter point locations. Concentration and seasonality information was provided by resource experts, or was

extracted from published sources, reports, and survey data.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the M\_MAMPT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling a biology data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date:* 200603

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person:* Allison Bailey

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 5780 W. Werner Road

*City:* Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 459-2301

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5500

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* allison@soundgis.com

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the M\_MAMPT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:**Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:**SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Entity Point*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 327*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:**Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:**Geographic:**Latitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001*Longitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units:* Decimal degrees*Geodetic\_Model:**Horizontal\_Datum\_Name:* North American Datum of 1983*Ellipsoid\_Name:* Geodetic Reference System 80*Semi-major\_Axis:* 6378137.000000*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio:* 298.257222*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:**Overview\_Description:**Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, M\_MAMPT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO\_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca atlas, the number is 79), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN\_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE\_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G\_SOURCE, S\_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED\_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to



are the same as those listed in the Detailed\_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO\_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED\_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED\_DT is the BREED item.

A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

#### *Detailed\_Description:*

##### *Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* M\_MAMPT.PAT

##### *Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The M\_MAMPT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points in this data set representing seal and sea lion haulout sites, as well as observed sea otter concentrations. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

##### *Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

##### *Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (34; 30 because it is a point feature, plus 4, the element value for M\_MAMMAL), and record number.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

##### *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

##### *Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0793400001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0793400327

##### *Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

##### *Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

##### *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

##### *Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000788

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

#### *Detailed\_Description:*

##### *Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIO\_LUT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIO\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIO\_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (34; 30 because it is a point feature, plus 4, the element value for M\_MAMMAL), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 790100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 793400327

*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIORES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO\_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO\_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* CONC

*Attribute\_Definition:*

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No concentration data were available for marine mammals, so the field is populated with "-".

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* G\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:**Entity\_Type\_Label:* SPECIES*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness\_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* NAME*Attribute\_Definition:* Species common name for the entire ESI data set.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* GEN\_SPEC*Attribute\_Definition:* Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SUBELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* cephalopod  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Cephalopod  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* crab  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Crab  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diadromous  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diadromous fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diving  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving bird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* echinoderm  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Echinoderm  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* e\_nursery  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Estuarine nursery fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* gull\_tern  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Gull or tern  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* kelp  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Kelp habitat, community, or species  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_benthic  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine benthic fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_pelagic  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine pelagic fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pelagic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pelagic bird  
*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pinniped  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pinniped  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* raptor  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Raptor  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sav  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Submerged aquatic vegetation  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sea otter  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Sea otter  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shorebird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shorebird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shrimp  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shrimps  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* wading  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wading bird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* waterfowl  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Waterfowl  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute:*  
     *Attribute\_Label:* NHP  
     *Attribute\_Definition:* Natural Heritage Program global ranking.  
     *Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Network of Natural Heritage Program  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Codeset\_Domain:*  
             *Codeset\_Name:* NHP Global Conservation Status Rank  
             *Codeset\_Source:* Natural Heritage Program  
*Attribute:*



*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:* Date of NHP listing.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 0

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Date unspecified

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SEASONAL

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JAN

*Attribute\_Definition:* January

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in January*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: FEB*

*Attribute\_Definition: February*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in February*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: MAR*

*Attribute\_Definition: March*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in March*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: APR*

*Attribute\_Definition: April*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in April*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: MAY*

*Attribute\_Definition: May*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in May*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: JUN*

*Attribute\_Definition: June*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value: X*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition: Present in June*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: JUL*

*Attribute\_Definition: July*

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in July

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: AUG

*Attribute\_Definition*: August

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in August

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: SEP

*Attribute\_Definition*: September

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in September

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: OCT

*Attribute\_Definition*: October

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in October

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: NOV

*Attribute\_Definition*: November

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in November

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: DEC

*Attribute\_Definition*: December

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Present in December

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:**Entity\_Type\_Label:* BREED*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* MONTH*Attribute\_Definition:*

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 12*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* BREED1

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED2

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED3

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED4

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* BREED5*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M\_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:**Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORRES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*



*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* STATUS

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this

table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition*: Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition*:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Range\_Domain*:

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum*: 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum*: N

*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* STATE*Attribute\_Definition:* Two-letter state abbreviation.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* COUNTRY*Attribute\_Definition:* Three-letter country abbreviation.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* S*Attribute\_Definition:* State threatened or endangered status.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on state list*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on state list*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* F*Attribute\_Definition:* Federal threatened or endangered status.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on federal list*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on federal list*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label: I*

*Attribute\_Definition:* International threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

---

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:**Metadata\_Date:* 200607*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607*Metadata\_Contact:**Contact\_Information:**Contact\_Person\_Primary:**Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager*Contact\_Address:**Address\_Type:* Physical Address*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.*City:* Seattle*State\_or\_Province:* Washington*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 12:41:03 2006

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
  - [Data Quality Information](#)
  - [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
  - [Spatial Reference Information](#)
  - [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
  - [Distribution Information](#)
  - [Metadata Reference Information](#)
- 

### *Identification Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial Data Presentation Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series Information:*

*Series Name:* None

*Issue Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication Information:*

*Publication Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other Citation Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:**Abstract:*

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine and estuarine vegetation in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. Vector polygons in this data set represent locations of concentrations areas for kelp and eelgrass. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the HABITATL (Habitat Lines) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional habitat information.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:**Time\_Period\_Information:**Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1994

*Ending\_Date:* 2003

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The biological data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for this data range from 1994 to 2003 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:**Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:**Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Habitats

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None



*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used

to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written.

After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

#### *Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of digital data on kelp and eelgrass concentration areas. This information was adapted from various Washington Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) databases. Contact WDNR for additional information on these databases. See also the HABITATL (Habitat Lines) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI database, for additional habitat information. These data do not necessarily represent all habitats occurrences in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. The following species are included in this data set: (Species\_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Eelgrass, *Zostera marina*; 1056, Kelp, n/a.

#### *Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

#### *Lineage:*

##### *Source\_Information:*

##### *Source\_Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (WDNR)

*Publication\_Date:* 1999

*Title:* PUGET SOUND INTERTIDAL HABITAT INVENTORY

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: HELEN BERRY, WDNR,  
[<http://www.dnr.wa.gov/dataandmaps/index.html>](http://www.dnr.wa.gov/dataandmaps/index.html)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1996

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* HABITATS INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
(WDNR)

*Publication\_Date:* 1997

*Title:* PUGET SOUND INTERTIDAL HABITAT INVENTORY

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: HELEN BERRY, WDNR,  
[<http://www.dnr.wa.gov/dataandmaps/index.html>](http://www.dnr.wa.gov/dataandmaps/index.html)

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 1995

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* HABITATS INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
(WDNR)

*Publication\_Date:* 2005

*Title:*

WASHINGTON STATE FLOATING KELP INVENTORY OF THE  
STRAIT OF JUAN DE FUCA AND OUTER COAST

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: HELEN BERRY, WDNR,  
[<http://www.dnr.wa.gov/dataandmaps/index.html>](http://www.dnr.wa.gov/dataandmaps/index.html)

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 12000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1989

*Ending\_Date:* 2004

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* HABITATS INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

Three sources of data were used to depict kelp and eelgrass distribution for this data layer: (1) Washington Department of Natural Resource's (WDNR) Floating Kelp Inventory of the Strait of Juan de Fuca and Outer Coast, (2) WDNR's Intertidal Shoreline Characteristics Inventory 1995, Whatcom County Area, Washington, and (3) Intertidal Shoreline Characteristics Inventory 1996, Skagit County and Northern Whidbey Island, Washington.

From the WDNR floating kelp data, we extracted polygons depicting any occurrence of kelp throughout the entire time period (1989-2004). From the other two data sources, we included any kelp and eelgrass polygon that occurred on broad flats or in areas not depicted by the ShoreZone Inventory data (see the Habitat Lines data layer).

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HABITATS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling a biology data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date:* 200603

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person:* Allison Bailey

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 5780 W. Werner Road

*City:* Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 459-2301

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5500

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* allison@soundgis.com

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the HABITATS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:**Contact\_Organization\_Primary:**Contact\_Organization:* NOAA*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen*Contact\_Address:**Address\_Type:* Physical address*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.*City:* Seattle*State\_or\_Province:* Washington*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:**Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:**SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* GT-polygon composed of chains*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 5211*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Area point*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 5212*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Complete chain*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 5856*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Link*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 339669*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:**SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Node, planar graph*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 5375*Spatial\_Reference\_Information:**Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition:**Geographic:**Latitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001*Longitude\_Resolution:* 0.000001*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units:* Decimal degrees*Geodetic\_Model:**Horizontal\_Datum\_Name:* North American Datum of 1983*Ellipsoid\_Name:* Geodetic Reference System 80*Semi-major\_Axis:* 6378137.000000*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio:* 298.257222*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information:**Overview\_Description:**Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HABITATS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO\_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca atlas, the number is 79), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN\_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE\_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G\_SOURCE, S\_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED\_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed\_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO\_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED\_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED\_DT is the BREED item.

A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

#### *Detailed\_Description:*

##### *Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* HABITATS.PAT

##### *Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The HABITATS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing locations of concentrations areas for kelp and eelgrass. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790300002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790305215

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000640

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000644

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIO\_LUT

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIO\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIO\_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0793400327

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIORES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO\_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO\_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0790000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* CONC

*Attribute\_Definition:*

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. No concentration data were available for habitats, so the concentration field is populated with "-".

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*



*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* G\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SPECIES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness\_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NAME

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* GEN\_SPEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SUBELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Crab

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diadromous

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diadromous fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* diving

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Diving bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Echinoderm

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* e\_nursery

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Estuarine nursery fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* gull\_tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Gull or tern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* kelp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Kelp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_benthic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine benthic fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* m\_pelagic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine pelagic fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pelagic

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pelagic bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pinniped

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pinniped

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* raptor

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Raptor

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sav

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Submerged aquatic vegetation

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sea otter

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Sea otter

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shorebird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shorebird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shrimp  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shrimps  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* wading  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wading bird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
     *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* waterfowl  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Waterfowl  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute:*  
     *Attribute\_Label:* NHP  
     *Attribute\_Definition:* Natural Heritage Program global ranking.  
     *Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Network of Natural Heritage Program  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Codeset\_Domain:*  
             *Codeset\_Name:* NHP Global Conservation Status Rank  
             *Codeset\_Source:* Natural Heritage Program  
*Attribute:*  
     *Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB  
     *Attribute\_Definition:* Date of NHP listing.  
     *Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 0  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Date unspecified  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute:*  
     *Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE  
     *Attribute\_Definition:*  
         Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.  
     *Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.  
     *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*  
         *Enumerated\_Domain:*  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####  
             *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*  
                 Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1;

EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description*:

*Entity\_Type*:

*Entity\_Type\_Label*: SEASONAL

*Entity\_Type\_Definition*:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label*: ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition*: Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:

*Enumerated\_Domain*:

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute*:

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JAN

*Attribute\_Definition:* January

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in January

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* FEB

*Attribute\_Definition:* February

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in February

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAR

*Attribute\_Definition:* March

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in March

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* APR

*Attribute\_Definition:* April

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*



*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in April

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAY

*Attribute\_Definition:* May

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in May

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUN

*Attribute\_Definition:* June

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in June

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUL

*Attribute\_Definition:* July

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in July

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* AUG

*Attribute\_Definition:* August

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in August

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEP

*Attribute\_Definition:* September

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in September

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* OCT

*Attribute\_Definition:* October

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in October

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NOV

*Attribute\_Definition:* November

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in November

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* December

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in December

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BREED

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MONTH

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 12

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED1

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED2

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED3

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED4

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED5

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M\_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:**Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* TITLE*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* STATUS

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* STATE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Two-letter state abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* COUNTRY

*Attribute\_Definition:* Three-letter country abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S

*Attribute\_Definition:* State threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines



*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F

*Attribute\_Definition:* Federal threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I

*Attribute\_Definition:* International threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORIS and SPECIES data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address  
*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.  
*City:* Seattle  
*State\_or\_Province:* Washington  
*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400  
*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

# Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: HABITATL (Habitat Lines)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

## Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
  - [Data Quality Information](#)
  - [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
  - [Spatial Reference Information](#)
  - [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
  - [Distribution Information](#)
  - [Metadata Reference Information](#)
- 

### *Identification Information:*

#### *Citation:*

##### *Citation Information:*

##### *Originator:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Publication Date:* 200607

##### *Title:*

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington: HABITATL (Habitat Lines)

*Edition:* First

*Geospatial Data Presentation Form:* Vector digital data

##### *Series Information:*

*Series Name:* None

*Issue Identification:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

##### *Publication Information:*

*Publication Place:* Seattle, Washington

##### *Publisher:*

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

##### *Other Citation Details:*

Funding was provided by Navy Region Northwest. This data set was prepared by Concurrent Technologies Corporation, Bremerton, Washington, and Sound GIS, Seattle, Washington with support from Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina, for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Description:**Abstract:*

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine and estuarine vegetation in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. Vector lines in this data set represent shoreline segments with kelp and eelgrass in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer.

This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the HABITATS (Habitat Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca ESI database, for additional habitat information.

*Purpose:*

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

*Time\_Period\_of\_Content:**Time\_Period\_Information:**Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1994

*Ending\_Date:* 2003

*Currentness\_Reference:*

The biological data were compiled during 2005-2006. The currentness dates for the data range from 1994 to 2003 and are documented in the Lineage section.

*Status:*

*Progress:* Complete

*Maintenance\_and\_Update\_Frequency:* None Scheduled

*Spatial\_Domain:**Bounding\_Coordinates:*

*West\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -124.75100

*East\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* -122.12600

*North\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 49.00000

*South\_Bounding\_Coordinate:* 47.00000

*Keywords:**Theme:*

*Theme\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Theme\_Keyword:* ESI

*Theme\_Keyword:* Sensitivity maps

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal resources

*Theme\_Keyword:* Oil spill planning

*Theme\_Keyword:* Coastal Zone Management

*Theme\_Keyword:* Wildlife

*Theme\_Keyword:* Habitats

*Place:*

*Place\_Keyword\_Thesaurus:* None

*Place\_Keyword:* Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Access\_Constraints:* None

*Use\_Constraints:*

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse\_Graphic:*

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Name:* [datafig.jpg](#)

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI data.

*Browse\_Graphic\_File\_Type:* JPEG

*Data\_Set\_Credit:*

This project was funded by Navy Region Northwest and supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

*Native\_Data\_Set\_Environment:*

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 9.1) and SQL SERVER(r) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).

The Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitatl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m\_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, socecon.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio\_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed\_dt, seasonal, soc\_dat, soc\_lut, sources, species, and status.

*Data\_Quality\_Information:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy:*

*Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

*Logical\_Consistency\_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute\_Accuracy\_Report, is used

to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written.

After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

#### *Completeness\_Report:*

These data represent a synthesis of digital data on kelp and eelgrass areas. This information was adapted from Washington Department of Natural Resource's (WDNR) ShoreZone Inventory and Friends of the San Juans eelgrass survey. Contact WDNR and Friends of the San Juans for additional information on these databases. See also the HABITATS (Habitat Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI database, for additional habitat information. These data do not necessarily represent all habitat occurrences in Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca. The following species are included in this data set: (Species\_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Eelgrass, *Zostera marina*; 1056, Kelp, n/a.

#### *Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy:*

##### *Horizontal\_Positional\_Accuracy\_Report:*

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process\_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

#### *Lineage:*

##### *Source\_Information:*

##### *Source\_Citation:*

##### *Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* FRIENDS OF THE SAN JUANS

*Publication\_Date:* 2004

*Title:* SAN JUAN COUNTY EELGRASS SURVEY AND MAPPING PROJECT

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: FRIENDS OF THE SAN JUANS, P.O. BOX 1344,  
FRIDAY HARBOR, WA 98250

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Single\_Date/Time:*

*Calendar\_Date:* 2003

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* HABITATL INFORMATION

*Source\_Information:*

*Source\_Citation:*

*Citation\_Information:*

*Originator:* WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

*Publication\_Date:* 2001

*Title:* WASHINGTON STATE SHOREZONE INVENTORY

*Geospatial\_Data\_Presentation\_Form:* VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

*Other\_Citation\_Details:*

DATA CONTACT: HELEN BERRY, WDNR,

[<http://www.dnr.wa.gov/dataandmaps/index.html>](http://www.dnr.wa.gov/dataandmaps/index.html)

*Source\_Scale\_Denominator:* 24000

*Type\_of\_Source\_Media:* CD-ROM

*Source\_Time\_Period\_of\_Content:*

*Time\_Period\_Information:*

*Range\_of\_Dates/Times:*

*Beginning\_Date:* 1994

*Ending\_Date:* 2000

*Source\_Currentness\_Reference:* GROUND CONDITION

*Source\_Citation\_Abbreviation:* NONE

*Source\_Contribution:* HABITATL INFORMATION

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

Two sources of data were used to depict kelp and eelgrass distribution for this data layer: (1) Washington Department of Natural Resource's (WDNR) ShoreZone Inventory, and (2) Friends of the San Juans' San Juan County Eelgrass Survey.

From the ShoreZone data, we extracted all shoreline segments that indicated patchy or continuous floating kelp or eelgrass. To avoid redundancy with the HABITAT polygon layer, we removed any segments along the Strait of Juan de Fuca that contained only kelp. To maintain a consistent spatial context, the eelgrass segments from the Friends of the San Juan data were used as a guide to code additional segments of the ShoreZone shoreline in San Juan County that do not currently indicate the presence of eelgrass.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HABITATL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling a biology data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy



maps are digitized at their source scale; (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer.

*Process\_Date:* 200603

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* Concurrent Technologies Corporation

*Contact\_Person:* Allison Bailey

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 5780 W. Werner Road

*City:* Bremerton

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98312

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 459-2301

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5500

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (360) 782-5594

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* allison@soundgis.com

*Process\_Step:*

*Process\_Description:*

The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews is conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the HABITATL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

*Process\_Date:* 200605

*Process\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Organization\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

---

*Spatial\_Data\_Organization\_Information:*

*Direct\_Spatial\_Reference\_Method:* Vector

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Information:*

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type:* Complete chain

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count:* 3910

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description:*

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Link

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 81667

*SDTS\_Terms\_Description*:

*SDTS\_Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Type*: Node, planar graph

*Point\_and\_Vector\_Object\_Count*: 4616

---

*Spatial\_Reference\_Information*:

*Horizontal\_Coordinate\_System\_Definition*:

*Geographic*:

*Latitude\_Resolution*: 0.000001

*Longitude\_Resolution*: 0.000001

*Geographic\_Coordinate\_Units*: Decimal degrees

*Geodetic\_Model*:

*Horizontal\_Datum\_Name*: North American Datum of 1983

*Ellipsoid\_Name*: Geodetic Reference System 80

*Semi-major\_Axis*: 6378137.000000

*Denominator\_of\_Flattening\_Ratio*: 298.257222

---

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Information*:

*Overview\_Description*:

*Entity\_and\_Attribute\_Overview*:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HABITATL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO\_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca atlas, the number is 79), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN\_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE\_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G\_SOURCE, S\_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED\_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed\_Description of the BREED data table. The link

to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO\_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED\_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED\_DT is the BREED item.

A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

#### *Detailed\_Description:*

##### *Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* HABITATL.AAT

##### *Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The HABITATL.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines in this data set representing data for marine and estuarine vegetation. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

##### *Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

##### *Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (23; 20 because it is a line feature, plus 3, the element value for HABITATS), and record number.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

##### *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

##### *Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0792300025

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0792303906

##### *Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

##### *Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

##### *Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

##### *Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 079000645

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000654

#### *Detailed\_Description:*

##### *Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIO\_LUT

##### *Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIO\_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking

vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIO\_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO\_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (79), element number (23; 20 because it is a line feature, plus 3, the element value for HABITATS), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790100002

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 0793400327

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BIORES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO\_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* RARNUM

*Attribute\_Definition:*

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO\_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 0790000001

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 079000797

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* CONC

*Attribute\_Definition:*

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No quantitative concentration data were available for this data layer, so the CONC field contains descriptive terms, such as "patchy" or "continuous"..

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* G\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_SOURCE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SPECIES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness\_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NAME

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* GEN\_SPEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SUBELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Alcid

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Bivalve

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* cephalopod

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Cephalopod



*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: crab  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Crab  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: diadromous  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Diadromous fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: diving  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Diving bird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: echinoderm  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Echinoderm  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: e\_nursery  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Estuarine nursery fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: gull\_tern  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Gull or tern  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: kelp  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Kelp  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: m\_benthic  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine benthic fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: m\_pelagic  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Marine pelagic fish  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.  
*Attribute\_Domain\_Values*:  
     *Enumerated\_Domain*:  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value*: pelagic  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition*: Pelagic bird  
         *Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source*: Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* pinniped

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Pinniped

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* raptor

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Raptor

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sav

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Submerged aquatic vegetation

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* sea otter

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Sea otter

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shorebird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shorebird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* shrimp

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Shrimps

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* wading

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Wading bird

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* waterfowl

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Waterfowl

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NHP

*Attribute\_Definition:* Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Network of Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Codeset\_Domain:*

*Codeset\_Name:* NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

*Codeset\_Source:* Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:* Date of NHP listing.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* 0

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Date unspecified

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SEASONAL

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT

*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEASON\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JAN

*Attribute\_Definition:* January

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in January

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* FEB

*Attribute\_Definition:* February

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in February

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAR

*Attribute\_Definition:* March

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in March

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* APR

*Attribute\_Definition:* April

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in April

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MAY

*Attribute\_Definition:* May

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in May

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUN

*Attribute\_Definition:* June

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in June

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* JUL

*Attribute\_Definition:* July

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in July

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* AUG

*Attribute\_Definition:* August

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in August

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SEP

*Attribute\_Definition:* September

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in September

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* OCT

*Attribute\_Definition:* October

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in October

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* NOV

*Attribute\_Definition:* November

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in November

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DEC

*Attribute\_Definition:* December

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* X

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Present in December

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* BREED

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE\_SEA

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES\_ID, and SEASON\_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES\_ID = 1 and SEASON\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE\_SEA = 'B0000101').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* MONTH

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* 12

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED1

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 =

nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED2

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED3

*Attribute\_Definition:*



Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED4

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M\_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* BREED5

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M\_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T\_MAMMAL elements.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* Y

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity present

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* N

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* -

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Detailed\_Description:**Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* SOURCES

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SOURCE\_ID

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G\_SOURCE and A\_SOURCE in the SOC\_DAT table; G\_SOURCE and S\_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE\_ID in the ESI, HYDRO, and SOCECON data layers.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:*

*Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1

*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* ORIGINATOR

*Attribute\_Definition:* Author or developer of source material or data set.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATE\_PUB

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TITLE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Title of source material or data.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* DATA\_FORMAT

*Attribute\_Definition:* The format of the source material.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* PUBLICATION

*Attribute\_Definition:* Additional citation information.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* SCALE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Description of the source scale.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* TIME\_PERIOD

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Detailed\_Description:*

*Entity\_Type:*

*Entity\_Type\_Label:* STATUS

*Entity\_Type\_Definition:*

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse\_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

*Entity\_Type\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* ELEMENT*Attribute\_Definition:* Major categories of biological data.*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* BIRD*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Birds*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* FISH*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Fish*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* HABITAT*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Habitats and Plants*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* INVERT*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Invertebrates*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* M\_MAMMAL*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Marine Mammals*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* REPTILE*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Reptiles and Amphibians*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Enumerated\_Domain:**Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T\_MAMMAL*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Terrestrial Mammals*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* SPECIES\_ID*Attribute\_Definition:*

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:**Range\_Domain:**Range\_Domain\_Minimum:* 1*Range\_Domain\_Maximum:* N*Attribute:**Attribute\_Label:* STATE

*Attribute\_Definition:* Two-letter state abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* COUNTRY

*Attribute\_Definition:* Three-letter country abbreviation.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Unrepresentable\_Domain:* Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S

*Attribute\_Definition:* State threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on state list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F

*Attribute\_Definition:* Federal threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on federal list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I

*Attribute\_Definition:* International threatened or endangered status.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Endangered on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* T

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Threatened on international list

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* C

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* Species of Special Concern

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* S\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* F\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* I\_DATE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* YYYYMM

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:* YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute:*

*Attribute\_Label:* EL\_SPE

*Attribute\_Definition:*

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES\_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

*Attribute\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Attribute\_Domain\_Values:*

*Enumerated\_Domain:*

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value:* E#####

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition:*

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES\_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES\_ID = 1; EL\_SPE = 'B00001').

*Enumerated\_Domain\_Value\_Definition\_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

*Distribution\_Information:*

*Distributor:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* John Kaperick

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6400

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Resource\_Description:*

ESI Atlas for Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington

*Distribution\_Liability:*

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

*Custom\_Order\_Process:*

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include a Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI\_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

*Metadata\_Reference\_Information:*

*Metadata\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Review\_Date:* 200607

*Metadata\_Contact:*

*Contact\_Information:*

*Contact\_Person\_Primary:*

*Contact\_Person:* Jill Petersen

*Contact\_Organization:* NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact\_Position:* GIS Manager

*Contact\_Address:*

*Address\_Type:* Physical Address

*Address:* 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

*City:* Seattle

*State\_or\_Province:* Washington

*Postal\_Code:* 98115-6349

*Contact\_Voice\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6944

*Contact\_Facsimile\_Telephone:* (206) 526-6329

*Contact\_Electronic\_Mail\_Address:* Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Metadata\_Standard\_Name:* Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

*Metadata\_Standard\_Version:* FGDC-STD-001-1998

---

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.8.21 on Mon Jul 24 12:48:15 2006



# Puget Sound and Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington ESI Entity Relationship Diagram

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables

